

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

March 9, 2006

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, taken on March 9, 2006, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

	1
1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
3	+ + + + +
4	ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
5	+ + + + +
6	530 th MEETING
7	+ + + +
8	THURSDAY, MARCH 9, 2006
9	+ + + +
10	
11	The meeting was held in Room T2B3, 2 White
12	Flint North, Rockville, Maryland, Graham Wallis,
13	Chairman, presiding.
14	PRESENT:
15	GRAHAM WALLIS CHAIRMAN
16	GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS MEMBER
17	J.SAM ARMIJO MEMBER
18	MARIO V. BONACA MEMBER
19	RICHARD DENNING MEMBER
20	DANA A. POWERS MEMBER
21	OTTO C. MAYNARD MEMBER
22	WILLIAM J. SHACK MEMBER
23	JOHN D. SIEBER MEMBER AT LARGE
24	THOMAS S. KRESS MEMBER
25	WILLIAM J. HINZE ACNW
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com

•

		2
1	PRESENT (Contin	uued):
2	JOHN LARKINS	DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL
3	DAVID FISCHER	STAFF ENGINEER
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
	C (202) 234-4433	NEAL R. GROSS OURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	3
1	<u>CONTENTS</u>
2	PAGE
3	Introduction, Chairman Graham Wallis 4
4	Final Review of the Clinton Early Site Permit
5	Application 8
6	Staff's Evaluation of the Licensees' Responses to
7	Generic Letter 2004-02
8	Results of the Chemical Effects Tests Associated
9	with PWR Sump Performance 109
10	Final Review of the License Renewal Application
11	for Browns Ferry Units 1, 2, and 3 217
12	Adjourn
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	4
1	PROCEEDINGS
2	(8:33 a.m.)
3	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The meeting will now
4	come to order.
5	This is the first day of the 530th
6	meeting of the advisory Committee on Reactor
7	Safeguards. During today's meeting, the committee
8	will consider the following:
9	The final review of the Clinton early
10	site permit application;
11	The staff's evaluation of the licensees'
12	responses to Generic Letter 2004-02, "Potential
13	Impact of Debris Blockage on Emergency Recirculation
14	during Design Basis Accidents at Pressurized Water
15	Reactors";
16	The results of the chemical effects
17	tests associated with PWR sump performance;
18	The final review of the license renewal
19	application for Browns Ferry Units 1, 2, and 3;
20	And the preparation of ACRS reports.
21	This meeting is being conducted in
22	accordance with the provisions of the Federal
23	Advisory Committee Act. Dr. John T. Larkins is the
24	designated federal official for the initial portion
25	of the meeting.
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

.

V.

We have received no written comments nor 1 requests for time to make oral statements from 2 3 members of the public regarding today's sessions. A transcript of portions of the meeting 4 is being kept, and it is requested that the speakers 5 use one of the microphones, identify themselves and 6 speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that 7 they can be readily heard. 8 I will begin with some items of current 9 10 interest. I'm happy to note that Sam Armijo is now an official member of the ACRS. I'd like to 11 welcome him aboard, but I don't see him. 12 13 DR. LARKINS: He's currently getting a 14 badge to get in. CHAIRMAN WALLIS: He's getting badged. 15 16 Well, let's welcome him when he gets badged and 17 comes back. I'd also like to welcome Dave Fischer 18 back to the ACRS after a lapse of over 20 years. 19 He 20 joined the ACRS staff on March the 6th of this year. He'll be working on several subcommittees, including 21 future plant designs and early site permits. He has 22 a Bachelor's degree in math from the U.S. Naval 23 Academy and a Master's degree in engineering 24 management from George Washington University. 25 NEAL R. GROSS

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 He started work with the NRC with the 2 ACRS in April 1981 and was a senior staff engineer 3 when he left in 1984. He's worked in various NRR 4 branches. For the past several years he's been a 5 senior reviewer in the mechanical and civil 6 engineering branch. Among the things he worked on 7 were the review of South Texas projects multi-party exemption, 10 CFR 5069, and revising the ECCS rule, 8 9 5046(a). 10 Please welcome Dave back. 11 (Applause.) 12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'd also like to 13 welcome Derek Widmayer. He joined the ACNW staff on 14 March the 6th. So you will see him around even 15 though he is not one of our staff members. He'll be 16 working on the West Valley demonstration project 17 draft environmental impact statement performance 18 assessment review and other projects. 19 He has a Bachelor's degree in 20 geotechnical engineering from the George Washington 21 University and a Master's degree in environmental 22 management from the University of Maryland. 23 He joined the NRC in the spring of 1980 24 in the Division of Waste Management and worked on 25 promulgation of 10 CFR Part 61. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

	7
1	Please welcome Derek.
2	(Applause.)
3	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A few other
4	announcements. You each should have a copy of the
5	research report. We intend to finish that in draft
6	form in this meeting. We need your comments.
7	Please read it and get your comments ready for Dana
8	Powers.
9	If you don't have a copy, obtain one
10	from the staff.
11	You should also have received a copy of
12	our response to the SRM with regard to handling
13	anticipated additional work load in advanced
14	reactors and COLs. If you have any comments, please
15	give them to John Flack. We're not going to review
16	this as a committee. It will be reviewed by the
17	PNP.
18	I'll remind you that we will be
19	interviewing three candidates for the ACRS during
20	lunch today. You should have a schedule for that.
21	Also, please note that we will have a
22	picture of all members on Friday at two o'clock in
23	the subcommittee room. So be suitably prepared
24	sartorially
25	In the items of interest, there are
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

لملوسله

	8
1	three speeches by Commissioners of note. At the
2	beginning and towards the end there is a description
3	of changes in management in the Regulatory Research
4	Division, which may be of interest to you.
5	Now, we have a lot to do today. I'd
б	like to proceed with the agenda. I call upon Dr.
7	Dana Powers to get the first item going, which is
8	the final review of the Clinton early site permit
9	application.
10	DR. POWERS: Mr. Chairman, I'd like to
11	call your attention to the fact that Dr. Bill Hinze
12	is with us from the ACNW. He has been assisting us
13	in this review of the early site permit.
14	The members are aware that we have in
15	the past and I think it was September reviewed
16	the early site permit for a new plant on what is now
17	or adjacent to the Clinton Power Station site; that
18	we found this early site permit application to be
19	well done and complete, save for the seismic. The
20	seismic analysis, not that we found anything wrong;
21	it was that the applicant came in with a new
22	performance based approach to the seismic
23	constraints for the design of any plant on this
24	site. It was an approach new to the staff. It, in
25	fact, is based on an industry standard that had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	9
1	evolved from work done by the DOE for its nuclear
2	facilities.
3	And in our interim letter, we were
4	unable to review that because the staff itself had
5	not reviewed that material and accepted that
6	approach.
7	That has been done now. Yesterday we
8	had a subcommittee meeting in which we went through
9	in a fair amount of detail the equations, analyses,
10	and philosophy of that new performance based
11	approach to the seismic analysis.
12	It was quite a good meeting in which
13	both the applicant described his approach and the
14	staff described their review in a fair amount of
15	detail.
16	What I have asked them both to do is to
17	give a capsulized version of the material. Many of
18	you were there. So this will be a refresher course
19	for anything you forgot overnight, which some of us
20	as the age progresses, that's an important
21	consideration.
22	And I've also asked them to give us a
23	thumbnail sketch on where we stand on the
24	application itself. I think it is our intention to
25	at the conclusion of these presentations, to prepare
	NEAL R. GROSS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

Let

1 Lew

	10
1	a letter that finalizes our review of this early
2	site permit.
3	With that, come on.
4	MR. GRANT: Thank you very much.
5	My name is Eddie Grant. I'll be filling
6	in this morning to provide you the initial portion
7	of this discussion, and Dr. Carl Stepp here will
8	begin when we get to the seismic discussion that's
9	over my head.
10	Welcome.
11	DR. POWERS: I thought it was under your
12	feet.
13	(Laughter.)
14	MR. GRANT: Apropos. Welcome and thank
15	you for letting us have this opportunity. We do
16	appreciate it. We would like to, again, fill you in
17	on where we stand and what we have plans for with
18	regard to the early site permit application.
19	Just in way of one quick refresher, Dr.
20	Powers had indicated that we would be adjacent to
21	the Clinton Power Station. Clinton Power Station is
22	what you see here on the slide. You can tell where
23	there is a hole here that was going to be Unit 2.
24	We chose not to use that particular hole. We'll be
25	back in the back side there.
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	11
1	Thank you.
2	We'll be using this unit back here for
3	the new units just, again, on an aside for
4	information.
5	What I'd like to do today is do some
6	quick introductions, identify the significant
7	changes sine the draft safety evaluation report.
8	Just a couple of words on the geotechnical approach,
9	and then we'll talk a little bit about our seismic
10	evaluation again, since that was the major topic
11	that was still open the last time we met in
12	September. Address the supplemental DSER issue
13	closures, again, briefly, and summarize.
14	Our project team. Marilyn Kray is the
15	project executive sponsor. You'll probably see more
16	of here as we begin to come through with some of the
17	new start COLs, as she is also the spokesperson for
18	that particular set of projects.
19	Christopher Kerr is our senior project
20	manager. He's somewhat new to the team. You may
21	recall that Tom Bundy wa with us before, and he had
22	moved forward to managing those new start COL
23	projects as well. So Chris is filling in on that
24	for Exelon.
25	I'm the safety and emergency planning
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

12 lead, and Bill Maher is the environmental lead, who 1 2 is also in the audience if there are any questions 3 on that. Of course, the four of us couldn't do 4 5 it. We were supported by quite a large team. The prime contractor was CH2M Hill. They did the 6 7 environmental reviews, the site redress information, 8 the geotechnical reports and work, and prepared the 9 emergency plan. 10 CH2M Hill then had some subcontractors 11 as well: WorleyParsons, who did the safety work 12 which prepared the Chapter 15-type discussions; Geomatrix who did the seismic work; and then along 13 with Geomatrix we had a Seismic Board of Review, of 14 which Dr. Stepp is the head of that particular 15 board, and they did an expert independent review, 16 17 and of course, advised us along the way on what we 18 were -- how were we proceeding and what we could do 19 differently, what we should do differently, and 20 where we needed perhaps some extra help. And, of 21 course, there were others who did various types of 22 things such as the borings and the other types of 23 site investigations. RPK Constructural Mechanics Consulting 24 25 is Dr. Robert Kennedy, who is in the audience if we NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

13 need some help there. In responding to specifics about the performance based methodology. He is one of the individuals at our Seismic Board of Review recommended that we bring on to keep us with this new performance based methodology, and he has quite a background in that area. Sergeant Lundy did a brief -- well, not a brief review. They did quite a thorough review of our draft application as we got ready to make sure that we were actually prepared and ready to go and we were sending in a complete application, and then,

of course, Morgan Lewis was our legal counsel.

Just a quick refresher again. We're talking about a site that's in the middle of central Illinois. There is a Clinton Power Station there existing. It is adjacent property, and it is owned by AmerGen, which is an Exelon generation subsidiary.

19The applicant is Exelon generation20company, and again, it is a wholly owned subsidiary21then of Exelon Corporation.

Significant changes since the draft SER,
this is when we spoke with you back in September.
Since that time we have closed all of the open
items, including the seismic ones. At the time we

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

1 cam to you in September, we were closed on all of 2 the open issues from the February DSER but had not 3 yet had a sufficient amount of time to address the 4 seismic items, but they are all now closed as well, and the staff has completed all of their 5 6 confirmatory items. 7 Again, a significant change is that the 8 staff has accepted the SSE ground motion spectra 9 that we had proposed based on the performance based methodology. 10 11 There were some minor revisions from 12 what you was in September in response to the open 13 items where we made some changes at the suggestions 14 of the staff and incorporated that suggestions. Another significant change is documented 15 16 criteria for permit conditions. At the time that we 17 had the draft SER in February and then again some 18 of the items in September, there were quite a large

19 number of proposed permit conditions, and there was 20 at the time in February no set criteria for 21 establishing what should be a permanent condition 22 and what should be a combined license action item. 23 The staff has done a good job in putting down some 24 criteria for that, and they've applied that, and we 25 saw a significant drop in the permit conditions. We

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

now have six, I think, proposed instead of somewhere 2 in the high teens, I believe, for the initial. So we'd like to thank them for that. We think that was good work.

5 The geotechnical approach. I'd like to 6 move on to that and say just a few words there. We 7 did bill on the existing Clinton Power Station 8 information. We had quite a thorough investigation 9 when we were building Clinton Power Station and had 10 done quite a few borings and arrangements, other 11 investigations out in the area where we are looking 12 at placing the early site permit project. So we built on that. 13

14 We looked at the regional geology by 15 doing the literature searches, the site geology, 16 again, from specific site work and exploration there in the way of borings and several other methods that 17 18 were used to determine what the geotechnical layers 19 looked like there underneath the site such that it 20 is, indeed, under our feet.

21 We also used quite a bit of laboratory 22 testing then to verify that, indeed, we were seeing 23 the same types of soil conditions that we expected based on the earlier work. 24

We did confirm that the conditions are

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

3

4

	16
1	as we expected to find, and of course, we did
2	provide updated information that we then used in the
3	seismic work.
4	And at this point I'd like to turn it
5	over to Dr. Carl Stepp, who will fill us in on more
6	details of that seismic evaluation.
7	DR. STEPP: Thank you, Eddie.
8	The seismic evaluation generally
9	followed the guidance in Regulatory Guide 1.165 with
10	the one exception or there are a couple of
11	exceptions which I will highlight. As permitted by
12	or given in the guidance in 1.165, the starting
13	point for deriving the seismic ground motion
14	response spectra was the EPRI SOG hazard results of
15	the mid-1980s, the late 1980s, and as required by
16	the guidance, the region of the site was fully
17	investigated, and data were compiled to update the
18	database since the mid-1980s.
19	That database was then evaluated to
20	assess the impact on seismic source definitions, and
21	the assessments that were carried out to do that
22	were implemented using the SSHAC Level 2 assessment
23	methodology and then a new PSHA was performed for
24	the site.
25	The first departure from the regulatory
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

Value V

guidance was in the determination of the SSE ground 1 2 motion spectrum using the PSHA result. The 3 regulatory guidance provides for a reference probability based criteria, which is intended to 4 5 achieve hazard consistent results from site to site based on the median probability of exceeding the 6 7 design motions for the set of existing operating 8 plants that have the most current seismic design. 9 We departed from that approach and instead applied the performance based approach 10 11 described in ASCE 43-05, and the results of the 12 performance based assessment were compared to the 13 core damage frequency results from 25 nuclear plants that have PSHA. 14 We followed, again, the guidance in Reg. 15 16 Guide 1.165, in the derivation of the ground motion, 17 deaggregating the hazard and determining the 18 controlling earthquakes, and then computing forward, 19 in a forward sense the ground motion at the site. 20 There is actually not significant 21 guidance in the regulatory guide and the standard 22 review plan concerning site response. We used the 23 NRC's most recent documentation of site response calculation methods which is contained in NUREG CR-24 25 6728.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

1 In updating the results, of course, one 2 of the primary sets of information that was updated was the seismicity record, historic earthquake 3 4 catalogue. We started with the EPRI catalogue which 5 had records in it, records of earthquake activity from 1777 through 1985, and we updated that using 6 7 USGS catalogue from 1985 to 1995 and a Council on 8 the National Seismic System catalogue from 1995 9 through 2002. 10 And as you can see from this plot of the 11 two sets of data, the regional pattern of earthquake 12 activity is unmodified and for the most part 13 recurrence in maximum magnitudes of the earthquakes 14 themselves, also unmodified by this set of data. DR. POWERS: Just for information to 15 16 members who haven't been following this, you might 17 just want to highlight the major seismic zones that 18 you had to consider in your early site permit. 19 DR. STEPP: Let me see if I have not. Ι 20 do not. 21 DR. POWERS: Well, I think you can just highlight them on the map. 22 23 Going back then to DR. STEPP: Okay. 24 this slide, the major seismic zones that we need to 25 contend with are the Mississippi embankment zone, NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

18

(202) 234-4433

1 which is the area up here of the most dense 2 earthquake activity; the Wabash Valley zone, 3 southeast of the plant site; Alasoa (phonetic) zone 4 of large and fairly frequent earthquake activity. 5 These are the two well defined seismic source zones 6 in the entire site region. 7 We also defined a background zone. The background zone in this incidence covers generally 8 9 the stable platform region around the site, and 10 earthquakes in that zone were assumed to recur 11 randomly, spatially, consistent with our inability 12 to associate any specific earthquakes with specific 13 confined sources. The importance of the background zone is 14 15 that it explains and captures in the hazard modeling 16 all of the earthquake activity that is not 17 specifically associated with the well defined 18 sources. 19 Can we go to the next one? 20 One important, as it turned out, set of 21 new information that became available after the mid-22 1980s largely is the information to do with 23 liquefaction studies. A significant amount of 24 effort has been put into looking at liquefaction 25 features and associating those features with the NEAL R. GROSS

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

	20
1	occurrence of large earthquakes, and an information
2	base was developed that indicated there are repeated
3	large events in the New Madrid seismic zone during
4	the past 2,000 years, which required us to
5	reconsider the frequency of large earthquakes in
6	that zone or reassess, I should say.
7	And there is evidence of large
8	earthquakes in the Wabash Valley zone during the
9	past 12,000 years, as well, requiring us to reassess
10	the maximum magnitudes in that source zone.
11	And then there is evidence of moderate
12	earthquake activity within the near region of the
13	site, within the background zone region of the site,
14	approximately 40 miles or so to the southwest of the
15	site during the past 6,000 years, causing us to have
16	to reassess the maximum earthquakes for the
17	background zone.
18	So these were significant updates of the
19	previous seismotectonic model or seismic hazard
20	model, if you will, that were used to compute the
21	hazard for the site.
22	We implemented, as I said earlier, the
23	performance based approach to determine the SSE
24	ground motion spectra. This viewgraph shows the
25	horizontal and vertical spectra, the horizontal
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.neairgross.com

.

لمبلد

spectrum being the solid line, the vertical spectrum being the dashed line, and they are plotted and compared with the Reg. Guide 160 standardized spectrum scaled to .3 G at 33 hertz, which is the seismic design basis for a number of the standard plants.

7 The staff has reviewed and interacted 8 with Exelon and its consultants to understand the 9 details and to assess the details of the approach 10 that was used to derive the ground motions, and they 11 have accepted these ground motions as being adequate 12 for the site and is explaining the earthquake hazard 13 in the site area.

The actual site specific SSE ground motion will be compared with the design basis spectrum at the COL stages. That has not been selected.

There are a number of open issues that were resolved since the last draft of the SER, and I will go through each of these one by one. The first open issue had to do with magnitude estimates for the New Madrid maximum earthquakes.

It has been the situation that those
large earthquakes that occurred nearly 200 years
ago, the evidence has been reassessed many times and

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

22 1 was reassessed again during the period when we were performing this work, and the new estimates of those 2 3 magnitudes were put forward. 4 We assessed those new magnitude 5 estimates and did a sensitivity study to show the 6 impact on the hazard at the site on the SSE ground 7 motion. The ground motion was adjusted. Less than 8 ten percent impact was found. 9 There was a second item, which was a 10 conversion of the distance of various proponent 11 ground motion models that were included in the EPRI 12 03 composite ground motion model. Those different 13 models, various models have different measures of 14 distance from the earthquake source, hypocenter 15 nearest distance to the fault and point source 16 epicenter. 17 And the process that was used to convert 18 all of those various different distance metrics to a 19 single distance measure was a matter of some lack of 20 clarification originally. We provided additional 21 detailed description of how that was done, and the 22 staff found it acceptable, an acceptable 23 explanation. 24 There was the issue of the site velocity 25 model for response analysis. The principal **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

requirement there was a further justification of 1 2 using a single mean velocity model and variability 3 about it to represent the variability and strength and stiffness of the soils beneath the site. 4 The resolution there was a commitment on 5 6 the part of Exelon to remove the top 60 feet of 7 material which was really the soil profile that was 8 in question. 9 There was a question about the dynamic 10 response analysis that were provided for the site, 11 specifically a question about the use of a module 12 reduction in damping (phonetic) curves that were used for the site, and also the imposition of a 15 13 14 percent cap on the reduction in motions that could 15 be the result of nonlinear deformation in the site 16 response analysis or nonlinear response. 17 The solution there was to demonstrate 18 that the module reduction damping curves that were used actually were appropriate for the site. They 19 20 decided that they did represent the materials at the 21 The staff accepted that demonstration. site. 22 And the 15 percent cap on reduction of 23 the damping for the site was imposed. It was 24 demonstrated that it changed the ground motion 25 spectra by less than two percent. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 There was a question about the adequacy 2 of the SSE ground motion to represent the local 3 prehistoric earthquake in the Charleston area of 4 Illinois. That's about, as I mentioned earlier, 40 5 miles from the site to the southeast. 6 We went through several analyses showing 7 how the deaggregated earthquakes distributed and how 8 they represented the controlling earthquakes, and we 9 did a calculation to demonstrate that for the 10 estimated magnitude of the earthquake that the 11 ground motions that were estimated at the site were, 12 in fact, enveloped by the SSE ground motion spectra. 13 DR. POWERS: You said Charleston. Ι 14 think you meant --15 DR. STEPP: I meant Creekville 16 (phonetic). I'm sorry. I just realized that I 17 misspoke there. Charleston on my mind. 18 (Laughter.) 19 DR. STEPP: And finally, we had a 20 question about the performance based methodology, 21 and basically the question really had to do with 22 clarifying the parameters of the methodology, the 23 justification for those parameters. We provided 24 detailed descriptions of each of those parameters 25 and their justification in response, and that was NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	25
1	largely the topic of the discussion here yesterday,
2	and the staff found those responses acceptable.
3	And I think that closes the
4	MR. GRANT: There was one additional
5	item there, the 254-1, where there was some language
6	in our SSAR that indicated to the staff that we
7	might be considering not doing any additional
8	borings, and we clarified that to assure that,
9	indeed, we would look at the reg. guide and follow
10	that guidance.
11	With that though we'll come to a summary
12	closure here. Again, all open items are closed on
13	the SSESP for the Clinton Power Station area. All
14	confirmatory items have been completed and the SSE
15	ground motion spectra has been accepted.
16	Any questions?
17	DR. POWERS: Members have any questions
18	for the speakers?
19	(No response.)
20	DR. POWERS: Thank you very much.
21	MR. GRANT: Thank you.
22	DR. POWERS: We will now turn to the
23	staff who had the chore of reviewing and assessing
24	this methodology on the performance based approach
25	to the SSE ground motion spectrum.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

Lee W

1 MR. SEGALA: Hi. I'm John Segala. I'm 2 the senior project manager for the Exelon early site 3 permit safety review. The purpose of our 4 presentation is to discuss an overview of our safety review of Exelon's early site permit application and 5 6 answer any questions from the ACRS. 7 We're going to sort of do a quick 8 overview of project milestones, Exelon's early site 9 permit safety review, key review areas, overview of 10 our open items, permanent conditions and COL action 11 items, and touch on FSER conclusions and then give you the overview of our seismic review. 12 13 We received the Exelon early site permit 14 application on September 25th, 2003. We issued our 15 final safety evaluation report in February 17th of 16 2006, and we briefed the ACRS subcommittee yesterday 17 on Seismic. Upon conclusion of today's ACRS meeting, 18 19 we are looking for receipt of a final letter from 20 ACRS on March 30th, and then we would issue our 21 final safety evaluation report, including your 22 letter in a NUREG in May, and then have the hearings 23 and the final Commission decision. 24 The final safety evaluation report 25 documents are a review of the applicant's site **NEAL R. GROSS**

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

1 safety analysis report and their emergency planning 2 information. Exelon requests an early site permit 3 for a total of 6,800 megawatts thermal power rating, 4 and Exelon has chosen not to submit a specific 5 design, but to envelope multiple designs in what 6 they call plant parameter envelope, and so that's 7 what the staff reviewed.

8 The key review areas are listed here. 9 I'm not going to read them all, but it gives you a 10 sense of what we reviewed in the final safety 11 evaluation report. Principal contributors, we had a 12 total of eight reviewers with support from multiple 13 contractors reviewing the application.

For the open items, we had a total of 40 open items. There was 33 open items in the draft safety evaluation report and seven open items in the supplemental draft safety evaluation report which focused on seismic and geology and geotechnical reviews.

We also closed out the confirmatory items. As Exelon indicated, we originally had 15 permanent conditions in the draft SER and the supplemental draft SER, and after applying the new criteria, came up with six permanent conditions. We also have 32 proposed COL action

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 items. Those are items that will be reviewed at the 2 COL stage, and there were 17 of those in the draft 3 safety evaluation report, and with the new criteria 4 we applied essentially the items that were permanent 5 conditions and the draft safety evaluation report 6 became COL action items. So there was a shift there.

8 In terms of the conditions, as an 9 overall conclusion, as an overall conclusion, the 10 site safety and emergency planning is acceptable and 11 meets the regulations. In terms of seismology and 12 geology, the site is acceptable from a geologic and 13 seismologic standpoint and meets the requirements of 10 CFR 100.23, and the sort of overview of how we 14 15 came to that conclusion, I'll turn it over to Dr. 16 Clifford Munson.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If I can ask a 18 question here, when I read the SER I noted that you 19 had a statement that the suitability of the site for 20 development of adequate physical security plans. 21 Now, I don't know if we're allowed to discuss this 22 here, but how do you give the public some sort of 23 assurance that this is the case? I don't know how 24 you make that judgment.

MR. SEGALA: What the reviewer looks at

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

7

	29
1	is you look at the amount of area around the site,
2	and you look at is there adequate standoff distance
3	where you could develop an adequate emergency plan.
4	There are other ways. If you don't have
5	the distance, you can put in barriers when the plant
6	is built to make up for the fact that you don't have
7	the adequate distance. So basically that's the
8	review that's done, is they look at the land that's
9	owned by the applicant, and they look at is there
10	adequate standoff distance.
11	MR. MUNSON: My name is Cliff Munson.
12	I'm the primary reviewer of the geology-geophysics
13	portion of the ESP application.
14	The staff was not expecting a
15	performance based approach in the ESP application.
16	So to review this new approach, we decided to get
17	input from other seismic and civil engineering
18	experts in the agency. So we formed a SITAG group,
19	Seismic Issues Technical Advisory Group, and that
20	group served in an advisory role to NRR and helped
21	us to review this new performance based approach.
22	I'd just like to point out Dr. Andrew
23	Murphy is the chairman of the group and he's here in
24	the audience with us today.
25	In addition to SITAG, we also had
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 outside contracting assistance from USGS and Brookhaven National Lab for our review of this new 2 3 performance based approach. 4 I'd like to start off with the three 5 main conclusions that we reached for our review of 6 the performance based approach. The first 7 conclusion that we reached, that it's based on a 8 sound technical approach. 9 The second conclusion we reached is that 10 the performance based SSE achieves a safety level generally higher than operating plants. 11 12 And the third conclusion is that the 13 performance based SSE adequately reflects the local 14 ground motion hazard. 15 In the process of going through each of 16 these conclusions, I'll describe our open items and 17 how we resolve those open items. The first 18 conclusion, performance based approach based on a 19 sound technical approach, I'd like to do a brief 20 introduction. The performance based approach is 21 risk-based in that it considers both seismic hazard specific to this site, as well as generic fergility 22 23 (phonetic) for systems instructors and components. 24 The basis of the performance based 25 approach is that a target -- and much of our review **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 focused on this target. Is it an adequate target?
2 Is the number sufficiently low enough to result in
3 an SSE that we felt provided an adequate level of
4 seismic safety?

5 The performance based SSE can be 6 determined by two approaches. The first approach is 7 the design factor method, which is in ASCE 43-05, 8 and the second approach is a direct integration of 9 the risk equation.

10 The advantage of using the second 11 approach for the staff was that it allowed us to 12 verify the models that were used and the parameter 13 assumptions that were made to arrive at the design 14 factor method. So the staff used that to resolve 15 its open items.

A basic intro to the design factor method, the performance based SSE is determined by taking the ratio of the two uniform hazard response spectra at several different spectoral frequencies and then taking the ratio of the two spectoral acceleration values to determine the design factor and then to determine the final SSE.

The amplitude ratios for the Clinton site were close to two, and design factors, the performance based approach has a minimum value of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	32
1	one. So it can't go below one, and those values
2	ranged from one to 1.3.
3	DR. POWERS: But do you have some feel
4	for how steep the hazard curves could be at other
5	sites? I mean, I assume this is a relatively flat
6	one.
7	MR. MUNSON: Right. Clinton is a
8	relatively higher hazard. It's probably one of the
9	most significant hazards in terms of earthquake in
10	the central and Eastern U.S. So it has a hazard
11	curve that is almost more California-like than other
12	sites we'll see in the future.
13	DR. POWERS: But I mean how high could
14	AR be, for example, or low?
15	MR. MUNSON: I believe AR could go up to
16	as high as four or so.
17	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm a little bit
18	surprised you said it was california-like because
19	the preamble to this whole discussion starts off
20	with the statement it's one of the most stable
21	geological regions in the United States.
22	MR. MUNSON: But it's surrounded by New
23	Madrid. We've got Wabash.
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right.
25	MR. MUNSON: I mean, you have that
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

لمعتلك

	33
1	moderate Springfield earthquake. So, I mean, we're
2	not talking Florida or Texas here.
3	So there is some significant seismic
4	concerns here for this site.
5	Go ahead to the next.
6	You can also directly integrate this
7	risk equation to determine the SSE. This risk
8	integral is a combination of the hazard curve and a
9	fragility curve, and this is a hazard curve for five
10	hertz and a fragility curve. So multiplying these
11	two together and then solving for the SSE that meets
12	the target
13	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would be good if
14	you actually showed when you meld them together
15	you've got a bell shaped curve or whatever you want
16	to call it.
17	MR. MUNSON: Yes, I have that figure in
18	the ASCE. I didn't bring it, but the portions of
19	the hazard curve and the fragility curve that are
20	not down here in the tails are what combine to form
21	that bell shaped curve.
22	The performance target used for the ASE
23	approach is one times ten to the minus five per
24	year, and in the ASCE 43-05, that corresponds to the
25	most stringent seismic design class, Seismic
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	34
1	Category 5, and it is also required to remain
2	essentially elastic, Limit Class E.
3	DR. POWERS: Yeah, I think it's
4	important to understand what that class refers to.
5	it is the concluding significant inelastic
6	deformation.
7	MR. MUNSON: Right. So the goal, the
8	one times ten to the minus five per year, is
9	targeting that onset of significant inelastic
10	deformation. That's what we want to avoid, and
11	we're setting that at this low frequency value.
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, this target came
13	from ASCE, did it? And has it been essentially
14	endorsed by NRC now as a result of this process
15	you've been through?
16	MR. MUNSON: Well, our review of the
17	Clinton SSE using this target, we found that to be
18	acceptable, the resulting SSE to be acceptable using
19	this target. We haven't completely as an agency
20	come to a final conclusion on whether this is going
21	to be an acceptable target for future applications.
22	There's discussion of a targeting seismic core
23	damage as opposed to directly targeting seismic core
24	damage as opposed to targeting this intermediate
25	damage state.
	•

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Lul
35 So that's kind of an ongoing discussion 1 2 right now, but we were able to verify that the SSE 3 that Clinton determined using this target has an 4 adequate level of safety compared to other nuclear 5 power plants. 6 DR. POWERS: If I struggle with the 7 analysis that I have to go through to detect 8 essentially elastic behavior of structures versus 9 the analysis I have to predict core damage, it seems 10 to me that the easier job is the elasticity 11 calculation than the core damage calculation. The 12 less uncertain calculation --13 MR. MUNSON: Right. 14 -- is elasticity versus DR. POWERS: 15 core damage. 16 DR. BONACA: Plus, I mean, I see an 17 advantage in the issue of elasticity because, again, 18 it deals with containment, for example, is a 19 criterion that I appreciate will describe what 20 expectation I have of the containment. I don't have 21 the same result if I go to a core damage frequency 22 on this picture for four months, you know, relative 23 to CDF. 24 MR. MUNSON: Right. The advantage we 25 were contemplating is that this method doesn't **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	36
1	achieve a consistent seismic core damage frequency
2	for all sites. As Dr. Kennedy stated yesterday, for
3	all of the 28 sites, it's going to be between one
4	times ten to the minus six and five times ten to the
5	minus six.
6	So there is a range. We have to
7	determine if that's an acceptable range. This
8	Clinton site is near two times ten to the minus six.
9	So it's sufficiently low.
10	DR. POWERS: Those are really bounding
11	calculations because you've assumed that M is 1.67.
12	MR. MUNSON: And we also don't take
13	credit for redundant systems, you know that we're
14	doing a single failure approach. So the
15	attractiveness of targeting a seismic core damage
16	value would be that we would have all sites have
17	the same seismic core damage frequency value.
18	So we're looking at that issue right now
19	as a SITAG and hope to reach a resolution on that
20	soon.
21	Some of the other assumptions, the
22	approach assumes a linear hazard curve between ten
23	to the minus one, ten to the minus five.
24	Could you go to the next?
25	So that's in this region right here.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

لمطاريها

1 The method assumes a linear hazard curve, and the 2 staff was able to verify that that's a conservative assumption because there's a slight downward 3 4 curvature of the hazard. 5 Some other modeling assumption that 6 fragility is modeled using a lognormal distribution 7 with a standard deviation of .4, and for this approach targeting the onset of significant 8 9 inelastic deformation, they do not take credit for a 10 margin. They assume that the seismic margin is one. 11 So in conclusion, the staff concluded that the performance based approach achieves both 12 13 high and consistent level of seismic safety. This 14 method does not take credit for seismic margin. 15 We determined that the performance 16 target is conservative and that the methodology 17 makes conservative parameter and modeling 18 assumptions. 19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you say 20 conservative performance. Performance target is 21 this one times ten to the minus five? 22 MR. MUNSON: Right. 23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What's your basis for 24 saying it's conservative? 25 MR. MUNSON: Well, our basis is that the **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 resulting performance based SSE achieves a seismic 2 core damage frequency of close to one times ten to 3 the minus six. CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you believe it is 4 5 conservative in terms of its effect on core damage 6 frequency. 7 MR. MUNSON: And it's conservative in light of the outcome or the final result of the 8 performance based SSE. It can also be considered 9 conservative because one times ten to the minus five 10 is the median seismic core damage frequency for the 11 IPEEE results for seismic PRAs for those sites, and 12 13 this is a minimal damage stage, and so we're 14 comparing something at a minimal damage stated to 15 something at a much higher damage state. 16 So on the basis of those two reasons, 17 that's why we considered it a conservative --18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I can understand 19 why parameter modeling assumptions can be 20 conservative, and that's the normal definition of 21 conservative. So it's a target, and it's not quite 22 clear to me how a policy based target like this can 23 be called conservative, but I just wanted to ask. 24 MR. MUNSON: Well, certainly if they had 25 used a higher target, we would consider that NEAL R. GROSS

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

1 unconservative. 2 DR. POWERS: Well, isn't the 3 conservatism that you're saying acceptable 4 performances will be short of any sort of hazard to 5 the public? I mean, you barely deform the material 6 if everything goes awry here, yet you're treating 7 that as an acceptable. Worse than that is 8 unacceptable. Better than that is acceptable, and 9 yet it's far short of actually damaging fuel and 10 releasing radionuclides. That's where the 11 conservatism lies, isn't it? 12 MR. SIEBER: Actually you're saying 13 plastic. 14 DR. SHACK: You know, there's 15 conservative. You've picked your approach here, and 16 you say there's no credit for seismic margin, but 17 it's really the fact that you have the seismic 18 margin that makes the CDF so low when you've picked 19 this target. 20 I mean, if they had built that into the 21 criterion, then their CDF would have been ten to the 22 minus five. They left it out of the criterion and 23 so you end up with your one times ten to the minus 24 six. So I wouldn't say there's no credit for 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

	40
1	seismic margin. It's the seismic margin that really
2	gives us the resulting low CDFs.
3	MR. MUNSON: Right. Well, earlier
4	versions of this performance based approach they did
5	use a 1.67 for this target, for the one times ten to
6	the minus five target. So the SSEs were lower, and
7	that was what was being debated in the late '90s-
8	2000 time frame. So this is a more conservative
9	approach.
10	DR. SHACK: Yes. It still comes back to
11	what do you consider an acceptable seismic CDF. IF
12	ten to the minus five is okay, then that's one
13	number. If you'd like something a little closer to
14	ten to the minus six, then that's a different
15	number.
16	MR. BAGCHI: This is a good time to
17	point out at this point that you're only focusing on
18	one last aspect of choosing the design ground
19	response spectrum. There are plenty of conservative
20	assumptions in modeling of the probabilistic seismic
21	hazard.
22	For example, the capping of the damping
23	valleys (phonetic).
24	MR. MUNSON: To also reassure ourselves,
25	we compared the seismic core damage frequency values
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

 $\Box V$

للبي

1 for the performance based SSE using that margin of 2 1.67; we compared that to some of the other nuclear 3 power plants that had performed seismic PRAs, and as 4 I stated, Clinton falls close to ten to the minus 5 six, and that gives us in terms of recurrence of the 6 ground motion a much higher value, in terms of 7 frequency a much lower value than most of the other sites. 8 9 If we talk in terms of Reg. Guide 1.165 10 type of SSE for the Clinton site, we know a couple 11 of points, and one of those points would give us a 12 recurrence interval way up here, close to about 12 13 million years of recurrence. 14 So I guess I could say that the 15 applicant was justified in trying to use a different 16 approach than what we had in Reg. Guide 1.165 to 17 come up with their SSE. DR. POWERS: I mean if the situation was 18 19 that it was unnecessary for adequate protection of 20 the public to go to such a long occurrence, seismic. 21 MR. MUNSON: Right, and if you remember 22 Grand Gulf, they did use 1.165. Thy used the 23 reference probability that was in 1.165, and they 24 didn't have any difficulties. So it depends on the 25 site.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	42
1	And hopefully going forward we could
2	have a more
3	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I was just looking at
4	that plant there. There's one plant there that's
5	something like 5 P to the minus four.
6	MR. MUNSON: That's Haddam Neck.
7	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. That's the one.
8	MR. MUNSON: So it's gone.
9	For our third conclusion, we wanted to
10	make sure that the SSE adequately reflected the
11	local ground motion hazard, and so we took a closer
12	look at the Springfield earthquake.
13	The earthquake occurred approximately
14	6,000 years ago about 60 kilometers southwest of the
15	ESP site, and magnitude estimates ranged from 6.2 to
16	6.8. So we asked the applicant to provide us ground
17	motion estimates from that event to insure that the
18	SSE enveloped that.
19	So they provided us with median 84th
20	percentile ground motion, and they did it for two
21	different cases, for magnitudes ranging from 6.2 to
22	6.8 and then for a magnitude of 6.3, which is a more
23	recent estimate of the earthquake for the
24	Springfield area.
25	So the staff was satisfied that that
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

Le.

L.J

	43
1	ground motion was enveloped by the SSE.
2	That concludes what I had to present on
3	the seismological performance based approach. Any
4	questions?
5	MS. DUDES: Excuse me. This is Laura
6	Dudes.
7	I just wanted to reiterate something. I
8	know you may have questions, but that Cliff had
9	mentioned. I'm the Branch Chief for New Reactor
10	Licensing.
11	As we spent several hours yesterday
12	talking about the seismic method used in this early
13	site permit application, that was the key challenge
14	in the review of this application. When the staff
15	learned early on in receipt of the application that
16	we were going to be reviewing a unique approach to
17	seismic, we had to retool our approach to this
18	application.
19	This resulted in approximately seven
20	additional months of review time. We brought in, as
21	Cliff mentioned, outside experts as well as we made
22	the positions that are reflected in the safety
23	evaluation report an agency-wide consensus. That
24	is, we worked across other offices, NMSS and
25	Research, to make sure that our staff experts in
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

N.V

this area were able to review the work that was being done.

1

2

3 Also, this agency-wide consensus on a 4 specific application is not our preferred method to 5 review and approve these new generic approaches. So 6 in conjunction with the work that we've done in this 7 specific early site permit application, this work 8 will inform, but this is not the end of this review. 9 This is actually the beginning, and the work done on 10 the Clinton early site permit application will 11 inform a regulatory guide to address this issue in a 12 broader agency manner, and it is important that we 13 work to complete that regulatory guide and have 14 these conversations. I know that we'll be back with 15 the ACRS on this issue in a generic manner.

And because there are many sites that are coming up with COL applications that may have similar issues with seismic activity and may want to use a similar approach, we have an early site permit application expected in August of 2006.

We expect a similar type of approach to be used. So I appreciate the conversations from the subcommittee and the committee today, as well as the work that has been done, and I just wanted to make it clear that the staff does not feel done in

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

<pre>1 looking at this issue, and in fact, it's just the 2 beginning</pre>	
2 beginning	
z begimning.	
3 Thank you.	
4 DR. POWERS: Thank you.	
5 It strikes me that the important find	ing
6 of the subcommittee meeting was the depth that th	е
7 staff went through to understand and to validate	not
8 only the general philosophy of the approach, but	
9 indeed the parameterization that was involved, wh	ich
10 I found comforting.	
11 Are there other questions you'd like	to
12 pose to the speakers?	
13 We do intend to write a letter on thi	S
14 material, and we have collected comments. Bill,	you
15 have provided comments from the ACNW perspective	of
16 this material. Thank you very much.	
17 Any other comments?	
18 (No response.)	
19 DR. POWERS: I'll turn it back to you	,
20 Mr. Chairman.	
21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.	
22 DR. POWERS: Setting a new record for	
23 on-time delivery.	
24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, we are an hour	
25 ahead of time. Normally I would say that's a goo	1
NEAL R. GROSS	
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.peakroros	.com

W

للنفلا

 \cup

1	46
1	thing, but I just wonder why we are so much ahead of
2	time when we know we have a great deal of work to do
3	today and we're dying to get on with it and we're
4	not allowed to do it.
5	DR. POWERS: Obviously very poor
6	planning on the part of Planning and Procedures
7	Subcommittee.
8	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I'm not sure
9	that we had a proper hand in it.
10	So we have to take a break until 10:45,
11	and your assignment is to read the research report
12	and to do your other jobs so that we're ahead of the
13	game by the end of the day. We'll take a break
14	until 10:45.
15	(Whereupon, the foregoing matter went
16	off the record at 9:35 a.m. and went
17	back on the record at 10:46 a.m.)
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Please come back into
19	session.
20	This is the first of three hours we have
21	on the sump issue. Three will be in these three
22	hours a compression of what our subcommittee heard
23	in two and a half days. I think there may even be
24	some more to be added beyond what the subcommittee
25	heard about. So this is one of the priority
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

المستعا

matters that the ACRS is considering at this time. 1 2 This morning we're going to hear from 3 NRR, and we may also hear from NEI if there's time, 4 on the responses to the Generic Letter 2004-02, and 5 on the path forward to resolve this issue, GSI-191. 6 I don't usually like to say too much in 7 introduction, but I want to bring up a few points that the subcommittee focused on. 8 9 The responses to the GL were reported by the staff to be all incomplete. There are many REIS 10 11 that have been issued, and there turned out to be 12 gaps in all important areas, particularly downstream effects and chemical effects. 13 14 And yet at the same time, many plants 15 are going forward planning hardware changes. So the 16 question before us really is: are they ready to 17 make appropriate decisions? Has the staff been able 18 to evaluate these decisions based on what we know 19 now, or perhaps some of them may rush into changes 20 that they may later have to modify? 21 The suitability of these plan changes is 22 being assessed by as I understand it, by proof 23 tests; that the screen manufacturers are doing tests, and also the licensees are doing small scale 24 25 chemical effects tests to model these particular

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

|| plants.

1

2	Now, the subcommittee questioned how
3	these sorts of tests can be used to assess
4	performance in an actual plant situation in view of
5	the many phenomena going on and the different kinds
6	of LOCAs and different parts of the plant with
7	different sorts of debris from different locations.
8	A whole lot of different things going on, without
9	some kind of a structure of theory or models, how
10	are these proof tests going to be applied to show
11	that the right decision is being made in installing
12	some screen?
13	The subcommittee also asked about

downstream effects, particularly those in the core 14 15 region as a result of debris bypassing the screens, 16 and it appeared to us that the knowledge base for 17 assessing these effects was, if not inadequate, at 18 least appeared as if it might not be adequate. 19 There didn't seem to be a quantitative or analytical 20 or modeling predictions for what would happen as a 21 result of not too much of a proportion of this 22 debris actually bypassing the screens and reaching 23 the core. So we would like to hear about that. Now, this afternoon we're also going to 24

25 hear about research results, some of which are quite

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

l	49
1	notable, and they may also have an influence on the
2	resolution of this issue. So this looks like a
3	pretty important matter for the committee to
4	consider.
5	We are very happy to see that Brian
6	Sheron is here to start us off. Maybe you will
7	clarify everything for us nicely.
8	So, Brian, if you're ready, please go
9	ahead.
10	MR. SHERON: Okay. Thank you.
11	I'm Brian Sheron. I'm the Associate
12	Director for Engineering and Safety Systems in NRR.
13	I had asked the staff. I said I'd like
14	to address she committee for maybe about five or ten
15	minutes at the introduction here to kind of put a
16	perspective on this, on where we are. This issue
17	has gained the attention not only of senior
18	management in the agency, my supervisor, Mr. Dyer,
19	but also all of the Commissioners.
20	I think over the past several months we
21	have given I don't know how many briefings to the
22	Chairman or certain Commissioners on this. I would
23	point out that at the RIC both on Tuesday and on
24	yesterday, both the Chairman mentioned this issue in
25	his speech, and Commissioner Jaczko spent a fair
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 amount of time mentioning it. Both, I think, 2 indicated the need to reach closure on this fairly 3 quickly as a safety issue. 4 If I could get the first slide, please. 5 I was just talking with Tom over here, and I said I believe it was the ACRS that first 6 7 raised the issue of chemical effects. So for that 8 we, I guess, thank you. 9 (Laughter.) CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Better then than 10 11 later. 12 MR. SIEBER: Even harder than that. 13 MR. SHERON: As they used to say about 14 ACCS, we probably put a lot of kids through college 15 on this issue. 16 MR. SHERON: But I think you raised a 17 I mean, I just want to point that out. good point. 18 I mean you guys are right on the money in terms of 19 addressing an issue because it has turned out to be 20 a real issue. 21 It raised additional concerns obviously 22 about debris loading on screens. We raised the 23 I think -- I'll be as blunt as I can -- I issue. 24 think the industry kind of hoped that this would go 25 away. We did our scoping experiments. The Office NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of Research did. I think they did a super job, and 2 what they identified is that it's a real issue. It 3 didn't go away. And I think most licensees are now 4 5 realizing that this is a significant issue that 6 they've got to deal with. 7 When we first issued our generic letter and our bulletin, for that matter, we felt that we 8 9 had given the industry substantial time to deal with 10 If you look at the time between when this issue. 11 the first bulletin went out and when we identified 12 what we believed was an appropriate closure date in 13 the generic letter, it was about five years, I 14 think, and we felt that was sufficient time to 15 address the issue and to design and install the 16 modifications. 17 As I said, you know, some of these 18 issues have become much more complex than what we 19 originally envisioned, but most licensees right now 20 are approaching the issue by planning significantly 21 larger screens with excess margin to account for 22 areas of uncertainty. 23 I looked at a few of the we got from 24 the generic letter, and while you're right, there 25 was a lot of areas where we didn't have a lot of **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	52
1	technical detail, they did point out that the size
2	screens they put in they would identify what they
3	believed was excess margin that could accommodate
4	these effects down the road when they did get the
5	information and could confirm those margins.
6	In some cases, I think these licensees
7	put in literally the largest screens that the
8	containment could accommodate. We have a couple
9	licensees that are pursuing an active design. I
10	don't know if you've ever seen the movie with they
11	call it the plow and the comb now and the like, but
12	it sweeps across.
13	There are some plants that are doing it
14	because when you start putting in larger screens, it
15	can affect outages. It impacts their lay-down
16	areas, and it can cause problems because then they
17	would have to go in and remove these screens and
18	everything just so they could get through the
19	outage.
20	So a lot of them, I think, or not a lot,
21	but a few actually pursue the active strainer design
22	because of economic tradeoffs between outage times
23	and, you know, whether they want to go to an active
24	trainer versus a passive.
25	Next slide, please.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

المعطا

	53
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, can I ask you?
2	When they decide on a large screen, do they have a
3	set of specifications the screen has to satisfy,
4	such as the passing of ions or something? This is
5	somewhat fine, but it has to satisfy that they
6	designed to
7	MR. SHERON: Well, I think that there's
8	a debris size. Id' have to let any of the staff if
9	you want to.
10	MR. HAFERA: Yes, there are
11	specifications for fuel designers in terms of what
12	can the maximum size that can be passed into the
13	primary system.
14	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the quantity?
15	MR. HAFERA: Well, quantity is probably
16	more based on size of a vessel and characteristics
17	of the debris in terms of how large will the debris
18	pile be; how well will it transport; how well will
19	it sink or settle or will it just pass through the
20	vessel depending upon
21	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's not just a
22	question of building the biggest screen. You can.
23	there are set specifications which are clear that
24	they're trying to meet.
25	MR. HAFERA: That's why the process of
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

Keil

	54
1	evaluating your screens is fairly long, fairly
2	arduous, and in many cases iterative.
3	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.
4	MR. SHERON: We've recently confirmed
5	our expectation to licensees that we still expect
6	modifications to the sumps to be in place by the end
7	of 2007.
8	I will point out that we've told
9	licensees that if they have legitimate reasons for
10	not being able to meet that date, that they should
11	come in and request an alternative date that they
12	believe they can meet and to provide us with the
13	reasons why they need the extra time.
14	These are legitimate reasons if, for
15	example, they tell us they need more time to finish
16	some testing or to complete design work that would
17	assure that the sump they were putting in was going
18	to address or you know, be technically defensible,
19	then we would consider it.
20	So far we have, I believe, five
21	utilities that have requested extensions beyond
22	December 31st, 2007, and we're evaluating those. So
23	you know, I do want to point out that while we said
24	December 31st, 2007 was an expectation, it's not a
25	regulatory requirement anywhere.
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It was our expectation, and we said that 2 if you need further time, you need to come in and 3 just talk with us and present your case. And some 4 licensees are doing that.

5 I think at this point in the whole process, both the staff and the industry have 6 7 concluded that installing modified strainers at this 8 time is the correct thing to do. We think from a 9 safety standpoint this is the right thing to do. 10 There are plants out there that have very small 11 screens. You know, I don't want to say you can 12 count the square foot on your fingers, you know, but 13 maybe it's in two digits; it's not in three digits 14 or anything.

From the standpoint of why we think that's acceptable, we think, again, putting in the larger screens we think at this time makes the plant safer. It's the right thing to do. It's going to make these sumps much more likely to perform acceptably in a potential accident.

Also, as I said before, and I'll show you a slide here in a little bit, most of these licensees, we think, are putting in the largest screens that they can practically accommodate in there.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

The point is that, you know, we worry about we always hear the term, you know, "gee, we don't want to have to do it over again. We don't want to have to redesign the screen, you know."

5 Where we are right now is that they're 6 putting in the largest screens, and somewhere down 7 the road when we do the confirmatory work with 8 regard to demonstrating you can handle chemical effects and, you know, debris transport and so 9 10 forth, if it turns out that some of the smaller area 11 screens, for example, don't perform acceptably, the 12 solution is not going to be to go back and redesign 13 their screens.

14 What they're probably going to have to 15 do is look at eliminating the debris loading in the 16 first place. They're going to have to go in and 17 figure out can I get this buffer out of containment. 18 Can I replace it with an alternate buffer that is 19 not chemically reactive? Can I eliminate some 20 offending insulation and replace it with something 21 that's not going to transport and the like? 22 Can I sharpen my pencil, do more 23 experiments and reduce my zone of influence such 24 that I can get a calculated debris loading that's 25 less, or do I go to an active strainer, or do I go -

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

www.neairgross.com

	57
1	- for example, the Finns are using a nitrogen back-
2	flush system and they just blow the stuff off the
3	screen.
4	The point is that it's not going to be a
5	matter of, gee, I made the screen the wrong size.
6	I've now got to go back and redesign it and make it
7	bigger. It's going to be we need to do something
8	more besides just change the screen.
9	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Wait a minute. Have
10	you flipped the slide here?
11	MR. SIEBER: Yes.
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Please don't. Please
13	don't.
14	MR. SHERON: Oh, I'm sorry.
15	PARTICIPANT: No, I did that.
16	MR. SHERON: Oh, okay.
17	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because the downstream
18	effects can be accommodated through engineering
19	evaluation. This is a concern that the subcommittee
20	really raised. It doesn't take much debris to be
21	on a spacer in the fuel bundle and really affect the
22	cooling in that area.
23	MR. SHERON: And I'm going to let the
24	staff they'll address that.
25	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're going to have to
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

Lun

Le W

	58
1	hear about that, I think.
2	MR. SHERON: Yeah, they'll address that
3	in their presentation. I wasn't planning on getting
4	into it.
5	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't think it can
6	be left to chance and subsequent evaluation without
7	some assessment now.
8	MR. SHERON: But the solution is not to
9	do nothing also.
10	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I wasn't suggesting
11	that, but you should do it knowingly.
12	MR. SHERON: I agree.
13	We also did some checking. We asked the
14	industry if they had additional time would that
15	influence how they would design their sumps, and the
16	answer was that a nominal amount of time and I
17	say "nominal" is anywhere from six months to a year
18	or maybe a complete cycle to do additional
19	analyses would not really affect their modified
20	strainer installation plans.
21	The reason is most plants have already
22	either designed and ordered their new screens or
23	actually have them on site and are ready to be
24	installed at their next outage. So this is
25	basically they've already committed to larger
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

لحلي

L

	59
1	screens, and that any further time right now was not
2	going to change, you know, that design.
3	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the staff knows
4	how to evaluate these things which they've already
5	decided to install? That's something we're going to
6	try to establish, I think, in this meeting.
7	MR. SHERON: We're not claiming that we
8	have all of the answers, sir. We're just saying
9	that, you know, we think this is the right thing to
10	do. It's the safer thing to do at this time. We
11	recognizes there's uncertainties. We recognize
12	there's issues. They need to be addressed, but the
13	question is do you wait until we do all of that or
14	do you do it
15	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you have a strategy
16	that you have to develop? I understand that.
17	MR. SHERON: Yeah. Next slide.
18	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're also trying to
19	save you from any untoward decision.
20	Did you finish that slide? I'm sorry.
21	MR. SHERON: Yes. Yeah, I finished the
22	last bullet on it.
23	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What was the last
24	bullet? That was? I'm sorry.
25	MR. SHERON: I just said that the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

لوليا

المعل

	60
1	industry said that they would not
2	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.
3	MR. SHERON: they would not be able
4	to do anything different if they had any increased
5	amount of time.
6	In terms of path forward and you'll
7	hear more about this obviously when the staff goes
8	through their presentation but we don't believe
9	waiting for all testing and analysis to, you know,
10	try and address every single issue would result in
11	unacceptable strainer modification installation
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I wondered what is it
13	that you would need from a test in order to say,
14	"Gee, whiz, that's so important that we're going to
15	have to take account of it." There are some pretty
16	noticeable results from some of the tests we've
17	heard about, and I just wonder how notable they need
18	to be before you say, "We need to know more about
19	this before we make a decision."
20	Are you simply going to say, "We're not
21	going to accept any new information"?
22	MR. SHERON: No, I don't think we're
23	going to say we're not going to accept
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You see what I'm
25	getting at. There are some quite striking results
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

VILLE

	61
1	from
2	MR. SHERON: Yes, and I would like to
3	say that the staff, you know, hopefully will get
4	into that in more detail in their presentation.
5	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but you see, it's
6	just not the waiting. It's what you're actually
7	learning from the testing that you have to think
8	about.
9	MR. SHERON: Yes. And the approach I'm
10	trying to describe is that we would put in the
11	larger strainers now because we think on balance,
12	based on everything we know, we think that's the
13	right thing to do. We recognize that the industry
14	and the staff still need to follow through with the
15	confirmatory work to address all of these issues,
16	you know, but that's something that can follow on,
17	but we don't want to stop licensees from putting in
18	the installations now.
19	And as I said, if you looked down on the
20	third bullet there, further testing and/or analyses
21	will be done to confirm the acceptability of the
22	margins that are being basically advertised in these
23	screens.
24	You know, and our conclusion is
25	basically that the current schedule for modified
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
1	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

LIL

للمليل

	62
1	strainer installation should be maintained, and we
2	think will provide a signification improvement in
3	safety compared to current strains.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Looking at your second
5	bullet, the decision to remove buffering agent like
6	triphosphate
7	MR. SHERON: Well, yes, TSP is the
8	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: TSP, might be an
9	easier thing to figure out in terms of its value
10	added than the strainer design.
11	MR. SHERON: Yes, and the industry has a
12	program, and at some point, I guess, you know,
13	either they may present it to you, but they're
14	looking at alternate buffering agents. I forget
15	some of them that they're looking at, but they're
16	looking at some that are not as reactive. I think
17	all of them, you know, do have some chemical
18	interaction potential.
19	One of the things
20	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's interesting.
21	What you're saying is you're saying put in the
22	strainer and then we'll see if you need to remove
23	your TSP. It might be a better decision to say,
24	"TSP we know is harmful. Take it out."
25	MR. SHERON: Well, if they put in a
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

للار

	63
1	strainer that is so big and it can be demonstrated
2	that even if, you know, they have TSP and cal-sil in
3	a debris loading from that still doesn't clog their
4	strainer, then it may be acceptable.
5	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: May be. It may be.
6	MR. SHERON: Right. But as I said,
7	that's a longer term effort that I think the
8	industry is looking at to say can they remove
9	buffering agents.
10	That's something that we've challenged
11	them. We've said what is driving it. It's
12	obviously the iodine retention. Is it from a TID
13	type of source term?
14	Palisades came in a couple of weeks ago,
15	and they're proposing to remove they want to get
16	a license amendment to remove TSP from the
17	containment for one cycle. The problem is that
18	they're going to need they said they still need
19	SSEBAs and KI for the operators in order to meet the
20	dose requirements.
21	But the question is: what's driving
22	that? And they said they would need that even if
23	they used the alternate source term, not a TID
24	source term.
25	But there are questions, and then the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

•

المنيل

Ne al

industry obviously had concerns about long-term corrosion. IF you don't have a buffering agent from circulating a boric acid solution, but that may be more predicated on a licensee's desire to restart a plant.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems to me you 7 have to at least make a calculation based on what we 8 know now, what we're learning every day, knowing how 9 much goop is produced and knowing something about the area of the strainer and knowing how much goop 10 11 has been found to produce a problem, at least make some order of magnitude assessment about whether or 12 13 not you're taking a big risk by making this decision 14 about this decision about this strainer. presumably 15 this is going on.

16 It might be that in that case they might 17 decide remove the buffering agent now because trying 18 to solve the problem with a strainer is much less 19 secure than the decision to remove the buffering 20 agent.

21 Well, I'm saying removing the buffering 22 agent has other ramifications obviously.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, I know. I 24 understand that, but I was just wondering about your 25 priorities in saying fix strainers first and then

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

	65
1	think about buffering agents.
2	MR. SHERON: Well, we've encouraged the
3	industry to look at both of these. Okay?
4	MR. KLEIN: Dr. Wallis, if I might
5	interrupt, Paul Klein from NRR.
6	I believe they're working the problem in
7	parallel. There's a total of six units that have a
8	combination of cal-sil and TSP, and they are in the
9	midst of a program to evaluate alternate buffering
10	agents, and I believe that you will see some action
11	from some of these plants.
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.
13	MR. SHERON: If I could just go to the
14	last two slides, and then I'm going to sit down and
15	let the staff get on with their presentation.
16	These are NEI graphs that they provided
17	us, but this will give you an idea of the spectrum
18	of screen sizes that are being proposed.
19	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this spectrum
20	because the plants are inherently so very different
21	or is it because there's a great uncertainty about
22	what they should do?
23	MR. SHERON: I'm going to guess it's
24	because there's a great spectrum in design
25	differences.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1.10

()

	66
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there's a rationale
2	about why one is so huge and one is so small?
3	MR. SHERON: I think it has to do with
4	just available area and the containment design.
5	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, available area
6	rather than the problem to be solved?
7	PARTICIPANT: It's greatly affected by
8	the amount of the bad acting materials that they
9	have in the containment.
10	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would think it would
11	be, yes.
12	MR. SHERON: And the next slide just
13	shows you the plant strainer installation schedule
14	based on the number of plants well, this is
15	number of strainers versus time, and as you can see,
16	most of them, I think, with the exception well,
17	this shows one. That number on the bar in the far
18	right is now up to five I believe, if we accept
19	their proposals.
20	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is installation
21	by the fourth quarter of this year, which means they
22	must have decided already?
23	MR. SHERON: Yes. Yes, there are plants
24	that have already installed.
25	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we should say that
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

he with

كملحنه

	67
1	the decision has already been made to install these
2	strainers. Did you take that message away?
3	MR. SHERON: Yes.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.
5	MR. SHERON: Yes, they've gone out and
6	they've probably signed contracts to have these
7	strainers fabricated and brought on site and
8	scheduled for installation.
9	Anyway, that was really all I wanted to
10	point out, is that, you know, from an office
11	standpoint, from NRR office standpoint, we believe
12	that letting the plants go ahead and put these
13	strainers in at this time, modified strainers, to
14	get the increased area we think is the safer thing
15	to do. We recognize that there are still
16	uncertainties, a number of them.
17	Our plan is to continue to work with the
18	industry as well as with the ACRS, you know, and
19	address these issues that you've raised. You know,
20	we recognize that we're probably not going to get
21	down to a real super detailed level of exactness,
22	you might say. What we want to make sure is that we
23	have reasonable assurance. That's our standard, and
24	the like.
25	And you know, I'd point out that you
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

L

كمطلاعية

www.nealrgross.com

	68
1	know, we're making decisions here on incomplete
2	information. We do that every day in NRR, you know.
3	So I'd love to tell you we have some fixed criteria
4	in everything that we use. We don't.
5	Every situation is kind of unique, but
6	this is just another example of making a decision
7	based on engineering judgment and all of the
8	information that's in front of us at the time.
9	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, I have to ask
10	you. You said that essentially plans are already
11	there and the decision has already been made to
12	install these strainers. So your approval of these
13	plans has already been given. Is that true?
14	MR. SHERON: Well, no. Licensees are
15	doing these installations basically at their own
16	risk.
17	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You say at their own
18	risk, and then they come in and try to say that now
19	we have satisfied the requirements?
20	MR. SHERON: Yes. In other words, we
21	issued REIs. We got a letter from NEI the other
22	day. I think it was last Friday that said that the
23	industry basically was, you know, really stretched
24	in terms of resources and most of the design and
25	engineering talent was being used to complete the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com

designs and get the procurements and so forth to get 1 2 these strainers installed, and that they felt that the information we were looking for in the REIs was 3 two things. 4 5 One is that a lot of it was not 6 available yet, and second is they felt that if they 7 had to take people off of completing the designs and installation work on these strainers to answer these 8 9 questions, it would cause further delays. CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So where does NRR come 10 11 into this then? I mean, it seems as if --12 MR. SHERON: Licensees will eventually -13 - what they told us in the letter, what NEI said is 14 that licensees would provide us the information that was requested in the REIs for the plants that were 15 16 installing strainers, I believe, in FY 2006 -- or 17 was it calendar year? 18 MR. SCOTT: Calendar year 2006. 19 MR. SHERON: Calendar year 2006. They 20 said they would provide us with the information by 21 the end of calendar year 2006, and for the plants 22 that were installing strainers in calendar year 23 2007, they would provide us with responses to the REIs by the end of --24 25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So they're taking a NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

risk, and they're installing these things. They're 1 going to then make the excuse for why they're going 2 3 to work and send it to you. You're going to 4 evaluate it, which isn't going to be easy, and then you may or may not say that they now meet the 5 6 requirements. 7 MR. SHERON: Well, as I said though, if we find a problem where we say this strainer is 8 9 still not going to perform, I said, you know, the 10 solution may not or is likely not going to be "gee, 11 you have to tear it out and put in a bigger one." 12 They will probably have to take some other action to either reduce the debris loading, 13 14 you know, or maybe go to a more active system like a 15 backflush. I don't know. 16 But, yes, I mean, the industry is taking a little bit of a risk by going ahead and installing 17 18 these without having the NRC staff, but you know, 19 it's not clear to me, too, if we had 69 plants 20 coming in providing us with all of this information, 21 whether we could process it in time, you know, to give everybody a safety evaluation saying that --22 23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In time or even 24 afterwards. How long would it take you even when 25 they've done all of this and submitted a more

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com
complete response? How long is it going to take you 1 2 to evaluate those responses from 69 pounds? 3 This is Tom Martin from the MR. MARTIN: 4 NRC. 5 Just to answer, if I may interrupt 6 Brian, once that information becomes available which 7 is not right now, hopefully we could address those 8 issues much, much more efficiently at the later 9 time, when the subsequent testing information 10 becomes available. 11 But we do feel that although there is 12 some risk on the part of industry for installing the 13 larger strainers now, we believe that there's less 14 of a risk to industry to do so because they're 15 essentially improving the safety of their system by 16 increasing the size of the strainers, which right 17 now are significantly smaller and much under 18 question about their ability to accommodate any 19 expected debris load that might occur during a loss 20 of coolant accident. 21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: thank you. 22 DR. DENNING: Can I follow up with a 23 question? I think that there is some dilemma here 24 in terms of the fact that we know that there's an 25 issue in there, and I think most of us believe that NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com

large strainers is a better situation, and I think 1 2 that you're absolutely correct in taking the 3 position of let's let them put in the strainers. I think that the downstream effects we 4 5 haven't seen enough yet to really understand what 6 the total implications are there, and they become 7 larger with the large screens. So that's kind of 8 the new thing that we have to be concerned about. 9 I do worry that active strainers may 10 enhance the downstream effect issue, and that's the 11 only thing that really kind of concerns me. Is it a 12 mistake? I mean, should you say, "Stop. Don't do 13 anything." You know, that's the only thing that 14 concerns me, that you may actually enhance a problem 15 with an active strainer just because we haven't seen 16 enough of the downstream. But my real concern here is in the 17 18 longer term whether NRR is going to have the tools 19 to really perform the longer term evaluation, and 20 we've heard that research is very close to being Whereas the reality is I don't think they are 21 done. 22 that close to being done, and I think we have to 23 really look carefully at whether there is additional research that's required, particularly in 24 25 downstream.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And so I wanted to get a feeling for 2 what's NRR's position here on additional research. Do we have the tools or almost have the tools in hand that are going to be required to perform that review, you know, at the end of this process. 6 MR. SHERON: Well, from a more global standpoint, first off if there's a technical issue out there, we will turn to the industry. Okay? And they will need to provide us with data, okay, experimental data.

We have to look at what they're 11 12 performing, what they're doing. Okay? If we 13 believe that there is still substantial 14 uncertainties or questions, then we may turn to the Office of Research and ask them to do further work, 15 16 either to develop models or to do experimental work. But I think the first thing we would do 17 is that if there is an issue here that needs to be 18 19 addressed, we would turn to the industry and expect 20 them to provide us with the necessary information. 21 If they tell us that they're not going 22 to, then obviously we have a decision to make. We

23 have regulatory tools in our tool box, as I say. Ι 24 don't know whether I can order them to do research, 25 but I can certainly tell them that their sumps are

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

3

4

5

7

8

9

10

www.nealrgross.com

	74
1	no longer considered operable if they don't provide
2	sufficient data.
3	So I think that would be our approach,
4	first, is to get the information from the industry.
5	If we still think that there is uncertainties or
6	areas that need further exploration, that would not
7	be appropriate for the industry to get them, we
8	would turn to the Office of Research and ask them to
9	provide us with more information.
10	I don't know, Tom, if you want to say
11	anything on that.
12	MR. HAFERA: Well, not to get ahead of
13	ourselves, but we're going to cover downstream
14	effects, and remember though that the size of the
15	strainer is not necessarily proportional to the
16	amount of downstream effect. A small strainer with
17	a large hole will have much more downstream effect
18	ramifications than a large strainer with tiny
19	holes. That's one basic premise.
20	The other thing to remember is ECCS
21	systems by design, their highest vulnerability point
22	is at the suction side of the pump. Centrifugal
23	pumps are much more susceptible to cavitation and
24	problems on the suction side than they are on the
25	discharge side. So downstream effects in many ways,
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

. ...

Ne bel

L

1	there's a lot more margin. There's a lot more area
2	where we don't necessarily need to be as precise.
3	There has been research. We know some
4	research that was done at Penn State regarding grid
5	strap heat transfer. So there is some knowledge
6	there.
7	We're building on knowledge that has
8	been developed through the industry for years. This
9	issue has been around for years, and we don't feel
10	that it's necessary to go back and recreate a lot of
11	things. That doesn't make a whole lot of sense to
12	go back and recreate studies and research that's
13	already been done.
14	So downstream is an issue. We
15	understand that the subcommittee had a number of
16	good questions about downstream effects, and we
17	agree with all of them. They were all valid
18	questions, and we are in the process of trying to
19	develop solutions to those questions, and we think
20	we have a plan in place to get those answers.
21	MR. MARTIN: We have a couple of very
22	good slides in the next presentation on this. I
23	suggest because of the time constraints that we very
24	quickly go through some of the background slides
25	that we've already covered and get to some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	76
1	issues that
2	DR. BONACA: I just had a question
3	related to that. Are you saying that you view that
4	larger screens are going to be part of the solution,
5	whatever the solution is going to be anyway?
6	MR. MARTIN: Yes.
7	MR. MAYNARD: Sine I haven't been in
8	previous meetings, just for my own clarification,
9	when we're talking larger screens, are we talking
10	about larger physical area or are we talking about
11	larger openings in the screen?
12	MR. HAFERA: Typically we're talking
13	about larger area. The modern screens that are
14	complex configurations are typically the hole sizes
15	that most licensees are proposing are a twelfth of
16	an inch to a sixteenth of an inch. They're very
17	small.
18	So then, you know, when we talk
19	downstream effects, you know, you have holes in your
20	core barrel that are an inch and a half, two inches.
21	It's pretty tough to clog an inch and a half hole
22	with something that's going through a twelfth of an
23	inch hole.
24	MR. MAYNARD: Normally you have
25	different size of screens. You have a set of screens
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
1	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

W

Left

	77
1	there. I just want to make sure that I understood
2	we're talking about area as opposed to opening.
3	MR. HAFERA: Now, there are some plants
4	that are still using what we call the trash rack
5	preliminary design. Again, this issue is plant
6	specific. That's what it all comes down to. It
7	really is. It's plant specific.
8	And that's what I thought since I
9	haven't been on the previous meeting. I wanted to
10	make sure I wasn't going by an assumption that was
11	wrong. Thank you. I appreciate it.
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, Brian, I really
13	appreciate your giving us this overview of where you
14	stand and what you're doing. That was very helpful,
15	indeed.
16	MR. SHERON: Okay. Thank you.
17	MR. SCOTT: Just to proceed
18	expeditiously to really quickly intro the three of
19	us who are up here, for those who don't know me or
20	for like Apostolakis who thinks I'm still with the
21	ACRS staff, I'm Mike Scott, and I'm currently the
22	Chief of the Safety Issue Resolution Branch for NRR,
23	and now that we did a chair shuffle, to my immediate
24	left is Tom is involved extensively with downstream
25	effects.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

VIII V

Lus

1 He's also going to be talking to you 2 about the other technical subjects in the interest 3 of not having eight or ten speakers up here, but we 4 have additional folks in the audience who are very 5 knowledgeable. You've already heard from Paul 6 Klein. So if you have a particular question about 7 one of their issues, we'll have them step to the 8 microphone. 9 And to Tom's left is John Hopkins, who 10 is the PM for the GSI 191 issue, and John is going 11 to start us off with discussion. 12 MR. HOPKINS: Okay. Thank you, Mike. 13 Why don't we go to the next slide. 14 Again, I'm John Hopkins, project manager 15 at NRR. We met with the subcommittee last month, 16 as Dr. Wallis said, and the purpose of this 17 18 presentation is to update the full committee on 19 progress to date addressing GSI 191. 20 Next slide, please. 21 These are the topics we tend to address, 22 and mainly the issues as you can see are chemical 23 effects, coatings and downstream effects, and downstream effects will include a discussion about 24 25 the vessel. NEAL R. GROSS

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

	79
1	Next slide, please.
2	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there's no problem
3	in predicting pressure drop?
4	MR. HOPKINS: Pressure drop you say?
5	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's no problem
6	predicting head loss? You said these are the main
7	issues.
8	MR. HOPKINS: I'm not saying there's no
9	problem predicting head loss.
10	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, okay.
11	MR. HOPKINS: I'm saying these are the
12	issues that are larger today to the staff, let's
13	say.
14	Okay. This is the overall objective of
15	GSI 191 dealing with making sure that we have good
16	ECCS. I'm sure you're all aware.
17	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And when you say
18	debris blockage, you mean debris blockage of the
19	screen and the sump rather than the reblockage in
20	the core.
21	MR. HOPKINS: That's correct.
22	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that what you mean?
23	MR. HOPKINS: Yes.
24	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Or do you include
25	both?
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

لملعا

-

للمنا

.

	80
1	MR. HAFERA: We include both.
2	MR. HOPKINS: We include both. Sorry.
3	I stand corrected. We include both.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.
5	MR. HOPKINS: Next slide.
6	Go through some of the history. We
7	issued the bulletin in 2003. NEI methodology was
8	submitted to the staff some 22 months ago, almost
9	two years. We reviewed that issue, the safety
10	evaluation the end of '04, and the information
11	notices and supplement referred to there about
12	chemical effects.
13	The first information notice was
14	basically TSP and cal-sil. The second one
15	supplemented that, but was still broader, but still
16	chemical effects.
17	Next slide, please.
18	The main review that the staff is doing
19	now is to the responses to our generic letter.
20	Industry submitted responses in September 2000
21	no, excuse me detailed responses September 2005.
22	We sent out requests for additional information last
23	month.
24	As Brian Sheron mentioned, NEI responded
25	to us representing industry and requested that they
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com

•

لل

sort of reply to those REIs on a more industry-wide 1 2 scale versus each plant taking the detailed REIs, 3 and so the plants intend to supplement their 4 responses, and for this calendar year of 5 installation they'll supplement those responses by 6 the end of this year, and net year if they're 7 installing a strainer next year, they'll supplement 8 within three months following the outage. 9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, this first 10 bullet, does that include adverse effects of post 11 accident debris blockage in the vessel? 12 MR. HOPKINS: In general, yes. 13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you get any 14 responses from them about what happens when you get 15 a little bit of fibers on a spacer in a bundle? MR. HOPKINS: We have not gotten any 16 responses from licensees at this time or the owners 17 18 group, but we are working on that. 19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we don't know 20 anything yet. We don't know. 21 MR. HOPKINS: Well, I think that's an 22 exaggeration to say we don't know anything. We're 23 not completely ignorant of the issue. Again, as I 24 mentioned, there's testing that has been done. 25 There is studies that have been done historically. NEAL R. GROSS

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

÷.,

www.neairgross.com

	82
1	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would be very nice
2	to see results of those tests.
3	MR. HOPKINS: Okay.
4	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can you supply them to
5	us? Are they tests of
6	MR. HOPKINS: I can ask. I don't have
7	them yet either. As I say, I agree that, as I
8	mentioned, the subcommittee raised a lot of good
9	questions. In many cases they
10	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And we want some good
11	answers, too.
12	MR. HOPKINS: were the same questions
13	that I had already asked. That doesn't mean I have
14	the answer to them.
15	MR. SCOTT: And Tom is going to speak in
16	a little more detail in a couple of slides down the
17	line about what we've got planned in that area.
18	MR. HOPKINS: At the bottom of the
19	slide, I'd just like to point out where it talks
20	about license amendments the staff has received a
21	few license amendments so far. We know some more
22	are coming in, and our review of those, you know, we
23	have a relatively short schedule if the licensees
24	don't get them into us, and so that's a bit of a
25	concern.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

K.

	83
1	Next slide, please.
2	MR. MAYNARD: Could you just
3	characterize the license amendments? What are those
4	for?
5	MR. HOPKINS: Well, they vary, but they
6	could include alternate source term. They could
7	include possibly delaying switch-over.
8	And this slide, pretty much Brian Sheron
9	has addressed all of the material on this slide
10	previously in his presentation. So to go through
11	our presentation, unless there are any questions I'd
12	like to turn it over to Tom Hafera.
13	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When you wrote the
14	report of the subcommittee, you were a bit more
15	forceful about the incomplete list of the replies to
16	the generic letter, but I think we've probably
17	covered that enough.
18	MR. HOPKINS: Well, that's true.
19	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because if I pull the
20	slides that you gave us then, they look a bit
21	different from these ones.
22	MR. HOPKINS: Yes, and I think as you
23	stated, we had two and a half days in the
24	subcommittee and we have much less time here. So
25	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I just wanted the rest
ł	1323 RHODE IS LAND AVE., N.W.

.

July 1

	84
1	of the committee to know that you had said that
2	there were responses lacking in all areas and things
3	like that.
4	MR. HOPKINS: That's still true. We
5	still stand by that, yes.
6	MR. HAFERA: Okay. Chemical effects are
7	corrosion products, gelatinous material or chemical
8	reaction products that result from the post LOCA
9	environment interacting with materials in
10	containment, and that's the definition that we've
11	used. That's mainly for the members of the
12	committee who may be new and haven't seen that
13	before.
14	As Dr. Sheron mentioned, based on ACRS
15	input, we have determined that that is a significant
16	issue, and we are including it in the resolution
17	process.
18	Again, we found that chemical effects
19	can affect both up stream and downstream of the
20	strainer, and that has to be evaluated as is part of
21	the systematic process.
22	Next slide.
23	MR. ARMIJO: Just a quick question.
24	MR. HOPKINS: Sure.
25	MR. ARMIJO: To what extent have you
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

٠. .

Lib

L

1 addressed the effects on the core fuel. Will these 2 compounds coat the fuel cladding plug at low 3 channels in the fuel assembly? Has that been 4 analyzed and evaluated?

5 MR. HAFERA: At this point in time we 6 don't have any real hard information on that. We 7 have requested the owners group and our research 8 department has identified that there were some 9 studies done on calcium tiplate on fuel assemblies. 10 We're still looking for that information, but at 11 this point I will also point out all the ICET tests 12 showed byproducts to be precipitants and not films. 13 We did not see any films, particularly films played 14 out on any type of metallic surfaces.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But there were 16 coatings. The surfaces were coated. There was a 17 white powder that coated surfaces in the loop, I 18 understand.

MR. HAFERA: Well, again, it's a precipitant. It's a powder, and it's not a film. He specifically asked about films. MR. ARMIJO: But on heat transfer surfaces or just on isothermal surfaces? I mean --MR. HAFERA: That was isothermal testing, yes.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	86
1	MR. ARMIJO: You're still going to have
2	some heat transfer.
3	MR. HAFERA: Quite possibly, yes. so
4	that question has been raised. We are working on
5	that.
6	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, when you heat
7	it, it may have a different consistency.
8	MR. HAFERA: Correct. Boiler scale. We
9	know what boiler scale is.
10	PARTICIPANT: We have a lot of crud in
11	these systems.
12	MR. HAFERA: Every plant has it. You
13	know, every not just nuclear plants; fossil plants,
14	lots of plants.
15	The next slide here, this shows a rough
16	schematic of the method that we're using to address
17	chemical effects. It shows the high level industry
18	effects, high level efforts by the NRC. It shows
19	that ICET was a joint test program by the industry
20	and the NRC. So it shows in both boxes.
21	Also, obviously it doesn't show all of
22	the interactions between us and the industry.
23	There's a lot of other interaction that goes on. At
24	the same time it does show in the bottom boxes there
25	what the industry's responsibility is. It is the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

كطنيلها

L

87 1 industry's responsibility to perform the evaluation, 2 and it is the NRC's responsibility to perform the 3 review. 4 And I think, you know, the results and 5 chemical effects we're going to discuss even later 6 today. We've discussed it with the subcommittee and 7 the main committee a number of times. We believe 8 that our position is the staff has essentially 9 completed the initial testing that's identified this 10 is a significant issue, and it's now up to the 11 industry to complete whatever studies are necessary 12 to resolve the problem. 13 Next slide. 14 Just some high level path forward items 15 for chemical effects. So we recently got a 16 Westinghouse Owners Group report involving different 17 chemicals and chemical effects. The staff is 18 currently reviewing that and expects to comment on 19 it shortly. 20 We will continue to interact with screen 21 vendors and NEI in the plants. In fact, probably 22 even in a more frequent basis here in the near 23 future as we start to come to close to developing a 24 finished methodology for this process. 25 And the staff will also use information NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	88
1	from the confirmatory research that's being done
2	from the Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research in
3	terms of evaluating chemical effects.
4	And I think Dr. Sheron pointed out very
5	well that chemical effects are only one small piece
6	of the large issue, and we've continually told
7	licensees that we recognize this is a large, complex
8	issue. It has to be done in a systematic process.
9	It may require a number of iterations, but all
10	factors have to be included and chemical effects is
11	just one of them.
12	They may find that after you're done
13	with large strainers, you may need to go back and
14	remove insulation, double jacket insulation, put in
15	debris barriers, a number of backflush systems. A
16	number of other options are still available for this
17	issue.
18	DR. DENNING: Will you develop review
19	guidelines such that to help the reviewers perform
20	independent regulatory analyses?
21	MR. HAFERA: Paul, do you want to?
22	MR. KLEIN: Yes, I'll talk that. Paul
23	Klein from NRR.
24	We are currently working on a plan that
25	would include items to be evaluated within a review,
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

L.V

89 1 but I don't know that I'd characterize it as formal 2 review guidance. 3 DR. DENNING: We had seen some draft 4 review guidance related to downstream effects that 5 is not very quantitative or doesn't provide much guidance, and I was wondering if you planned based 6 7 upon research results to come up with approaches 8 towards bounding perhaps pressure drops, 9 calculations, and things like that. 10 MR. KLEIN: If you look at the research that's currently underway, a lot of it is parametric 11 12 studies that are designed to inform us about general 13 trends, how things like temperature or pH or other 14 parameters might affect the chemical product 15 formation and head loss. 16 Once we complete the research, it will 17 be a good time for us to sit down with research and 18 try to put all the information together in a way 19 that makes the most sense, then for NRR to perform 20 the reviews. 21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I notice that your presentation doesn't say anything about PNNL 22 23 experiments on head loss, whether it's cal-sil and 24 fibers. MR. HAFERA: I believe Rob will be 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	90
1	covering that.
2	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're going to hear
3	about this this afternoon.
4	MR. HAFERA: Later, yes, this afternoon.
5	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it seemed to
6	clearly indicate that you can't just use a
7	correlation, that it depends very much on how that
8	is formed, what pressure drop you get and what the
9	history of it is, and presumably that has got to be
10	considered in your evaluation of these plants or
11	maybe not.
12	MR. HAFERA: That's correct. What we
13	are finding is typically all licensees are
14	qualifying their head loss and their strainer design
15	based on testing, and therefore, that's why the
16	staff is pretty much maximizing our opportunities to
17	observe testing at the various facilities so that we
18	can
19	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What you're learning
20	from PNNL is how you do the tests can have an
21	enormous effect on the answer.
22	MR. HAFERA: Okay.
23	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think that's
24	probably what you're learning, isn't it?
25	MR. HAFERA: I would defer to Rob
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

لمل

	91
1	Tregoning this afternoon on that one.
2	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But I think we saw
3	that. I think that's what we saw in the
4	subcommittee. This gets back to the question of how
5	you're going to interpret those tests.
6	Is someone going to tell us how you're
7	going to be able to interpret these tests and apply
8	them to a plant? Is that scheduled for any
9	presentation this morning or not?
10	MR. KLEIN: With respect to chemical
11	effects?
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, the big effects,
13	the proof tests that they're doing to use those
14	screens instead of doing head loss correlation
15	predictions. Is anyone going to address that issue
16	or is that
17	MR. SCOTT: We do not have that as part
18	of the presentation this morning.
19	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It was something that
20	the subcommittee was curious about.
21	Okay. Move on.
22	MR. KLEIN: I think one thing to add,
23	that we do have a number of questions about the way
24	those tests are being conducted, and we intend to
25	engage industry moving forward to try and resolve
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

ر

الموسلها

	92
1	some of the issues that have been raised.
2	If I could just add one other point of
3	clarification before you move this slide, the staff
4	has not yet received the Westinghouse chemical
5	effects report, but we do expect it in shortly.
6	MR. HAFERA: Okay. Our next major topic
7	for today is coatings. The staff adopted very
8	conservative positions for coatings for this issue,
9	zone of influence, debris characterization, failure
10	rates, and what type of failure, and coating
11	transport.
12	We also left that open. That position
13	was taken based on a lack of accepted test data. We
14	also left that open for plants and vendors to, if
15	they wanted to challenge those positions, they were
16	welcome to, provided they provide technical
17	justification, and perform some testing and test
18	data.
19	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now, some of these
20	coatings sheets of stuff, like if you cut up a piece
21	of paper or something.
22	MR. HAFERA: Chips.
23	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Chips. Some of them
24	seem to become the powder and the basic elements,
25	sort of the zinc coatings.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

Ville V

Ne

	93
1	MR. HAFERA: Correct.
2	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You get these tiny,
3	little particles. And so the tiny, little particles
4	presumably would go through a screen unless there
5	was something to stop them. We don't seem to know
6	what coatings do when they get to screens is my
7	point.
8	MR. HAFERA: Well, we are currently
9	and that's on my next slide or I guess I don't have
10	it on my slide. We currently have a test program
11	that was just completed at Carderock Navy facility
12	testing
13	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, they didn't look
14	at coatings going onto a screen.
15	MR. HAFERA: Hang on, hang on. They
16	tested the transport of coatings.
17	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right.
18	MR. HAFERA: That's correct, and they
19	tested transport of coating chips and how they may
20	get to the screen. The screen vendors have done a
21	number of tests with coating chips on screens and
22	how they may impact head loss, and there has even
23	been one vendor that even put coating chips and
24	buried their screen in coating chips, and they found
25	out they didn't get a lot of head loss.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com

۰.

And as far as coatings being particulates, a coating particulate is really no different than a latent debris particulate or different than a particulate generated from the LOCA from any other source. It's a particulate and it's analyzed based on its size and its density and its ability to transport.

8 Once you take into account 9 transportability, how does it behave on the screen, 10 well, that again is part of the analysis depending 11 upon how much fiber do you have on the screen, what 12 the design of your screen, how big are the holes on 13 the screen, and what are the velocities near the 14 screen.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the curiosity 16 that I have is that we've done tests on cal-sil 17 particulates and fibers, and it has taken us a year 18 or two to get to the point where we've had a lot of 19 uncertainties in the results. So I just want to be 20 sure that you're doing adequate work on coating 21 particulates as well.

Well, and again, particulates are mainly unqualified coatings or coatings within the zone of the influence, and what we found is the industry has just recently completed some testing in that area.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	95
1	They've just done two rounds of testing. The
2	Westinghouse Owners Group and Framatome have just
3	done that. We have yet to get the formal reports
4	for that.
5	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's down the road
6	somewhere.
7	MR. HAFERA: So, again, it's very close.
8	And we are also looking at contracting
9	out some review of that data with some expertise on
10	two-phased jets.
11	Next slide.
12	Downstream effects. We need to
13	recognize that design of systems for handling debris
14	laden fluids is a mature science. There are
15	industries that do it every day.
16	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a mature
17	engineering.
18	MR. HAFERA: Mature engineering.
19	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.
20	(Laughter.)
21	MR. HAFERA: There are industries that
22	do it every day. Even utilities have coal fired
23	plants, and they pump coal slurries every day. They
24	know what it is and they know how to do it. Paper
25	mills pump fibrous debris every day all the time.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

ļ

Land

للمعتنعا

It's also a skill set that is in the 1 2 tool box of most experienced professional licensed 3 engineers. Most licensed engineers you call pump vendor or valve vendor. You tell them, "Yeah, I 4 5 need to pump something with fiber in it. Yeah, I 6 need to pump a fluid with particles in it," and 7 they'll tell you, "Okay. Give me a specification, 8 and oh, you don't need Pump B. You need Pump D." 9 So it's not --10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you think the 11 design of a core for handling debris laden fluid is 12 mature engineering? 13 MR. HAFERA: We're going to get there. 14 Okay? CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you made that 15 16 statement there. I just have to --17 MR. HAFERA: Well, that's correct. 18 That's correct, but it says systems. Okay? Design 19 of systems, okay? 20 All of the licensees are using the WCAP, 21 which was published last June. The WCAP provides a 22 template for the process that's going to be used to evaluate this. 23 Now, what we find is it's almost 24 25 impossible to provide specifics, to provide numbers, **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 to provide guidance in terms of what your limits 2 are, what's acceptable, what's not acceptable in 3 terms of boundaries, hard boundaries because every 4 plant is different. Every plant's debris sources, 5 every plant's zone of influence is different. Every 6 plant's transport is different. Every plant's 7 screen design is different. Every plant's debris 8 penetration source term is different. 9 So we can't -- for us to try to put a 10 hard boundary on it is nearly impossible. What we 11 can do is we can say, "Here's your cookbook. Here's 12 your steps that you need to go through to perform 13 this evaluation, " and that's essentially what the 14 WCAP provides. 15 We're working with the owners group 16 currently. That doesn't mean the WCAP is perfect. 17 We don't believe it's perfect either. I think the 18 subcommittee raised some questions. We've raised 19 questions, and we're working with the owners group 20 to try to resolve those issues. CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The questions we have 21 22 are there's all these things that you have to do 23 that the WCAP advises you to do. What's the 24 evidence that it works? 25 MR. HAFERA: Okay.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

DR. DENNING: Incidentally, with regard 1 2 to the WCAP, I think it does a reasonable job of 3 explaining how you handle debris and where it might 4 collect, but one of the areas where I think it's 5 really missing is the effect of fibers on fuel pins 6 themselves, and I don't think people realize, at least based upon the conversations we had at our subcommittee meeting, how difficult it is to cool a rod that has even a little bit of fiber wrapped around it.

11 Now, the WCAP says there's a propensity 12 for fibers to wrap around rods, that if the fibers 13 get there, the expectation is to wrap around. All 14 you have to do is fill one channel a centimeter 15 high, and you can't cool it relative to what the 16 criteria are that you're talking about. There's 17 very little driving force to drive flow through that 18 type debris associated with a fibrous bed, and that 19 just isn't there.

20 Now, that's not a major crisis as far as 21 if you melt down a little bit of a fuel pin, whether 22 that's going to lead to massive core melting, but 23 with regards to what we heard with the criteria for 24 coolability, which are the same as 50.46(a), you get 25 a little bit of fiber into that core and no

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

7

8

9

10

99 1 demonstration you can prevent build-ups in very 2 small regions. You can get local melting with that 3 type of situation. MR. HAFERA: Well, if you have some 4 5 information in terms of testing or studies that show 6 that, I would appreciate you giving it to me because 7 that --8 DR. DENNING: I have some hand 9 calculations that are trivial that show that it's 10 very difficult to get flow through a small amount of 11 fiber. 12 MR. HAFERA: Well, okay. Now, I 13 recognize if we're going to move on to as far as the 14 core is concerned, we recognize, we recognize that 15 there are some issues in terms of getting debris 16 into the core. You have to have a very good 17 understanding. The difference between hot leg 18 breaks and cold leg breaks is significant. Hot leg 19 breaks you have high flow through the core. Your 20 concern is developing a debris bed at the bottom. 21 Cold leg breaks you don't have high flow 22 through the core. Your concern is build-up of 23 debris, but by the same token, the cold leg break, 24 your velocity is probably not high enough to carry 25 debris up into the core region. It will probably NEAL R. GROSS

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	100
1	most likely settle to the bottom.
2	I understand that we're not sure of
3	that. We're questioning that, but that's what we're
4	hearing from others.
5	As far as transporting small amounts of
6	fines to grid straps, again, we understand that that
7	is a potential. You take a small core. It's
8	probably limiting, 121 fuel assemblies, 14 by 14
9	fuel, nine grid straps. You're talking on the order
10	of 300 collection sites, 300,000 collection sites.
11	You know, that can be arduous to try to understand.
12	So we've taken that into account and we
13	currently have issued a contract. We're going to
14	try to run some TRACE and RELAP codes with debris
15	laden water to try to understand at least
16	sensitivity to this issue.
17	But at this point I would say the
18	discussions that I've had with not just industry,
19	but staff and people that have worked this issue for
20	a number of times a long time, I look around this
21	room and I see a lot of gray hair. I mean, we all
22	build knowledge over time, hopefully.
23	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But did anybody ever
24	put debris laden water in something like a rod
25	bundle test facility? Any kind of experimental
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

. ۰.

• •

	101
1	results from it?
2	MR. HAFERA: Supposedly there has, but I
3	don't have that data yet. I've been told that it's
4	out there, and I've asked for it, but I don't have
5	it yet. So we're looking for it, but we're going to
6	run some TRACE and RELAP codes as far as
7	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That doesn't really
8	tell you whether the fibers grab hold of the spacers
9	and
10	MR. HAFERA: But that will tell us
11	whether we have a concern with localized
12	temperatures or bulk core temperatures.
13	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If the node size is
14	small enough.
15	MR. HAFERA: Yes. In terms of the
16	larger piece of downstream effects in terms of
17	systems, we're also going to get a contract with
18	some expertise in tribology for
19	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you're looking
20	into the issue.
21	MR. HAFERA: Absolutely.
22	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're certainly
23	looking into it.
24	MR. HAFERA: As I said
25	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you can take a
	NEAL R. GROSS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com

Vel

.

	102
1	gamble on solutions before you get these answers.
2	MR. HAFERA: Well, the licensees are
3	taking the gamble on the solutions, I believe,
4	because the essence is, again, if you think of ECCS
5	operability, core vulnerabilities, the systems are
6	much more vulnerable to clogging the sump screen, is
7	a much bigger issue. Most people feel that if
8	you've got water in the vessel, it doesn't matter if
9	the water is pristine or not. It's going to remove
10	the heat.
11	The heat removal is defined by Q is
12	equal to M, dot, delta H. That is not
13	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It depends on what the
14	LOCA M, dot is.
15	MR. HAFERA: Well, it depends on what
16	the LOCAL M, dot is. That's correct.
17	DR. DENNING: Be very careful because
18	with a little bit of debris around the rod you can't
19	get the water there.
20	MR. HAFERA: You have to also understand
21	pressurized water reactors, right? Open cores,
22	large holes in core barrels, large bypass flow
23	paths, and even if you blocked the bottom core
24	plate, your RHR pump shutoff head is about 300
25	pounds. You block the lower core plate, it's going
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

 \parallel

UL

.

Lul

	103
1	to pump water backwards up over the steam generator.
2	It's going to dump back into the hot leg.
3	Where is it going to end up? It's going
4	to end up on top of the core. Water is going to
5	find its way. So we understand these are all
6	issues, and
7	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're going to take
8	this up in the future, too. We've got to move on.
9	MR. HAFERA: And there are a number of
10	questions that we need to investigate, but we also
11	believe at this point it shouldn't stop us from
12	going forward, and we feel that the margins will
13	outweigh the uncertainty.
14	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think we've heard
15	enough about where you stand on this.
16	MR. HAFERA: Okay. Next slide.
17	MR. SCOTT: We've probably already
18	discussed this one.
19	MR. HAFERA: I believe we've already
20	discussed this one. It essentially shows where
21	we're going forward. I think I've already discussed
22	that one.
23	The next slide, and I'll turn it over to
24	Mike.
25	MR. SCOTT: Okay. You all saw this, if
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

L

٠

Vall

	104
1	you were subcommittee members, saw this slide last
2	month, and I get to present this because I'm the
3	only one that really likes it, but for me at least
4	what this slide does is it shows the steps that we
5	plan to take to get to the bottom line.
6	And items that you see highlighted in
7	green are those items that are either complete or
8	are in progress at least to some extent.
9	If you pull out your subcommittee notes,
10	you'll find that this
11	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You haven't fixed it
12	up. You've got the ACRS reviews with no input to
13	them whatsoever.
14	MR. SCOTT: You know, I really tried to
15	do that, but your committee is present in so many
16	different areas of this that it was just too busy.
17	So I had to give it up.
18	It's busy anyhow, but there are some
19	points to be made here. As we talked about the
20	subcommittee, when we came before the subcommittee,
21	we said we have REIs out. We're expecting to get
22	REI responses. We now have a somewhat revised plan
23	that we're going to get supplemental generic letter
24	responses which will address the intent of the
25	schedule that Dr. Sheron talked about.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

L

الويطال

www.nealrgross.com

1 Clearly, when we get to that point, and 2 it is down the road a ways yet, we are going to need 3 to have appropriate criteria for evaluating the 4 responses that come in. So as has been said by 5 speaker after speakers, we don't have all the 6 answers today. So this is where we get at the end 7 of the process.

8 We review those supplemental responses. 9 We make a look at the modifications. We are doing 10 selective audits of the modifications during this 11 process. So we're going to be looking at what the 12 licensees have done.

The regions are actually going to be inspecting to make sure that the modifications have been put in as designed by the licensee. We're looking at the vendor testings we talked about.

We're looking forward to input by the ACRS, as we've talked about. So all of these things figure in together that gets us later on to the end, to the closure of GSI 191.

21 It's a complex drawing because it's a 22 complex issue.

And the final slide that we have here, this mostly repeats what Dr. Sheron said earlier. I think, Dr. Wallis, you characterized this as a

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	106
1	gamble. I don't think we would agree with that
2	characterization. We see that enlarging the
3	strainers as a do it near term measure is
4	appropriate, and enhances safety. We believe it is
5	the appropriate thing to do.
6	We expect as Dr. Sheron mentioned that
7	these modifications will be installed by the end of
8	'07, and as he also stated, we may require
9	additional measures or the licensees may identify
10	the need for additional measures as the industry and
11	the NRC continue to evaluate the information that
12	comes in from the various testing that's going on.
13	We have provided some guidance to the
14	licensees and to the industry. However, as was said
15	also repeatedly, the licensees are responsible for
16	addressing the issue. We have identified the issue.
17	We have conducted research to verify that it is a
18	potentially significant issue, and we expect the
19	licensees to resolve it.
20	The industry has stepped forward with
21	development of additional guidance, and we are going
22	to comment on that guidance both in the chemical
23	effects area and in the downstream effects area.
24	The solutions, as we talked about,
25	because of the greatly varying conditions in the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

• •

 $\setminus_{u} \mathcal{V}$
	107
1	plants, the solutions are largely plant specific.
2	You're not going to find a one size fits all
3	solution for this.
4	At the end of the day, so to speak, the
5	issue of closure will be based on compliance with 10
6	CFR 50.46 and the other applicable regulations.
7	And that concludes our prepared remarks.
8	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very much.
9	Does the committee have questions for
10	these presenters?
11	(No response.)
12	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No questions? Then
13	thank you again, and we are ready to take a break
14	for lunch. We don't have time to hear NEI. Thank
15	you very much for being here, but we had such a good
16	time with the staff, we couldn't fit you in. We'll
17	fit you in this afternoon.
18	We'll take a break.
19	DR. DENNING: Are we going to make a
20	modification in our interviews? I mean, can we have
21	until ten after and then
22	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would think so. I
23	would think we could take a break until one o'clock
24	and we'll just
25	DR. DENNING: Well, should we be back at
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

Ŵ

Lus

1	108
1	1:10?
2	CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We'll work it out.
3	Let's go off the record.
4	(Whereupon, at 11:57 a.m., the meeting
5	was recessed for lunch, to convene at 1:26 p.m., the
6	same day.)
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

·. ·

Lead

	109
1	A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N
2	MEMBER WALLIS: So let's go back to
3	session. We're going to hear from NEI on the sump
4	issue. I'm sorry we are late. We got tied up with
5	some other matters. We will endeavor to catch up,
6	but we also want to make sure that we hear the
7	things we need to hear, so if we have to run
8	overtime, we'll run overtime. Please introduce
9	yourself and carry on, Tony.
10	MR. PIETRANGELO: I'm Tony Pietrangelo,
11	Senior Director of Risk Regulation at NEI. John
12	Butler from NEI, also. First of all, we always
13	appreciate the opportunity to appear before the
14	ACRS, always a pleasure. GSI-191. I'll be the
15	first to admit that we're not in an ideal situation
16	here. There's some remaining uncertainties that
17	we're still grappling with. We have plans to deal
18	with those, but I think from the outset of this, the
19	Commission has pushed the staff pretty hard, and
20	pushed the industry pretty hard to resolve this
21	issue and get it behind us. I mean, it's a unique
22	issue in that it's not a one-size-fits-all, it's
23	very plant-specific. John is going to cover a lot
24	of the details of that in his presentation, but at a
25	certain point, you've got to move on with a

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

N.J.

www.nealrgross.com

110 1 practical solution given those uncertainties, and 2 deal with them the best way you can, because it's 3 the right thing to do. 4 Just a little history from when the 5 generic letter was issued in September of 2004, our б guidance was sent to the staff just a little bit 7 before that. We did not have anything in our 8 guidance that addressed chemical effects and 9 downstream effects. When the SER endorsing our guidance and providing some additional information 10 11 came out in December of 2004, that was the time the 12 first ICET Number One test was conducted. 13 I think at the time, the hope was that 14 the ICET test would not demonstrate that chemical 15 precipitants were going to be an issue. Maybe we 16 shouldn't have been surprised, but it is an issue, 17 so we need to deal with it. 18 At that point, folks were already moving 19 forward with conducting the evaluation. We were 20 meeting with the staff throughout the year in 2005, 21 before the generic letter responses were due in 22 September. We knew, and I think we tried to tell 23 the staff that it's unreasonable to expect that the 24 September 2005 responses were going to close the 25 book on chemical effects and downstream effects

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	111
1	given that we were still conducting the ICET tests.
2	And those were joint NRC/industry tests.
3	MEMBER WALLIS: I'm glad you mentioned
4	the word "downstream effects."
5	MR. PIETRANGELO: Yes. We've continued
6	to move forward. You're going to hear a lot more
7	about what the Westinghouse Owners Group has done,
8	now the PWR Owners Group has done. We've got a plan
9	on chemical effects. I'm feeling a lot better about
10	that we got our hands around this thing, together
11	with the WOG, bench-top testing, and vendor
12	qualification tests that are going to be performed
13	on a plant-specific basis. We feel like we've got a
14	closure plan on
15	MEMBER WALLIS: Do you have a plan on
16	downstream effects?
17	MR. PIETRANGELO: I'm going to get to
18	that, Dr. Wallis. We're not as far along - I'll get
19	to that right now. We're not as far along on
20	downstream effects, but I think as the staff
21	mentioned in their presentation, that's a lot more
22	blocking and tackling, fundamental engineering
23	stuff, a little less science project kind of stuff
24	that we can deal with. And at least in my
25	perspective, the downstream part is secondary to the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

لمليا

للعلله

.

112 strainer part. That's the first effect. 1 I mean, if 2 the strainer is clogged, you're going to get a big 3 downstream effect that you don't want. Okay? So 4 we've got to move forward with --5 MEMBER WALLIS: At least you keep the 6 debris -- at least you know where the debris is when 7 the strainer is clogged. 8 MR. PIETRANGELO: That's correct. So we 9 need to improve our understanding. I appreciate the 10 discussion on the fuels before; but, again, to be in 11 the situation that you were discussing, you probably 12 had a pretty big LOCA already, a lot of debris 13 around the screens and things, and they're worrying 14 about these fibers, a pretty tortuous path to get to 15 that point. The strainers are the things we need to 16 focus on first, and that's what we're trying to do. 17 And I don't discard, I don't want to be flippant 18 about those concerns at all. We need to understand 19 it better, and we're trying to do that. 20 The other issue I did want to mention is 21 That still remains a significant coatings. 22 uncertainty. We owe the staff a response to a 23 letter we received in January. We plan to respond to that by the end of this month, and I'm reasonably 24 25 certain we're going to have a lot of discussion on

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	113
1	that, but it's something we need to come to grips
2	with, so we're not in an ideal situation. This is
3	not the way I think neither the staff, nor us, the
4	industry, likes to resolve generic issues this way,
5	but it's the right thing to do.
6	This issue has been around for 25 years.
7	There was already one GSI on it before that was
8	closed. We've got another one, and we need to close
9	it. I think
10	MEMBER WALLIS: It's the right thing to
11	do because you need to close it, or because you know
12	what you're doing?
13	MR. PIETRANGELO: It's the right thing
14	to do because based on our knowledge now, what we
15	have out there today doesn't appear to be
16	conservative. Okay?
17	MEMBER WALLIS: So you're going in the
18	right direction anyway.
19	MR. PIETRANGELO: Absolutely. I think
20	the arrow is going in the right direction. We don't
21	know everything. We never will know everything on
22	this issue. There will always be uncertainties
23	associated with the phenomenology involved in trying
24	to evaluate this issue, but I think at the end of
25	the day, we can provide reasonable assurance that
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

L.J

لللدر

114 1 technical concerns that have come up can be 2 reasonably addressed. So given where we're at and 3 where we're going, I think the vector is in the 4 right direction. 5 One last thing before I turn it over to 6 Because of what I just said, I think it's a John. 7 mischaracterization to call this, and I think I got 8 it right, Dr. Wallis, a horrible gamble on our part. 9 I put it in quotation marks. I think it was from 10 you, but I don't think that's the right way to 11 characterize what we're doing. 12 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't remember any 13 word "horrible." 14 MR. PIETRANGELO: "Horrible gamble." 15 Again, we know we've got something out there that we 16 don't think is conservative enough. We like to do 17 things in a conservative way, and as John goes 18 through the presentation I'm sure you'll have more 19 questions and we can come back to them. Again, I 20 appreciate the opportunity to chat with you about 21 this. 22 MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you. We 23 appreciate your remarks, too. MR. PIETRANGELO: Turn it over to John. 24 25 MR. BUTLER: Shall I continue? As Tony **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com

mentioned, my name is John Butler. I'm a Project 1 2 Manager at NEI, and what I want to do is kind of 3 give you an overview of some of the industry 4 activities that are currently underway. The first 5 two slides of my presentation are kind of the history. For the sake of time, I'm going to skip 6 7 through some of those because we all recognize there 8 is a history here. I'll start with Generic Letter 9 2004-02. That has been the driving document that 10 the industry has been using lately as far as what 11 they're trying to resolve. The schedule that that 12 generic letter put forward calls for a completion of 13 modifications by December 31st, 2007, and that's the 14 schedule that the industry is trying to meet. 15 Now one thing I wanted to point out with 16 that schedule is with the issuance of the generic letter in September of 2004, at that point they did 17 not have any evaluation guidance. That did not come 18 19 out until December of 2004 with the SER. As Tony

20 mentioned, that evaluation guidance did not fully 21 address, or did not address downstream effects, did 22 not address chemical effects.

23 Subsequent to the issuance of that 24 evaluation guidance, the WOG did some additional 25 testing and studies, and has put out some additional

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

guidance for downstream effects; but during that period in which people formed their evaluations or intending to form their evaluations, there were significant gaps in their knowledge base that are now having to be filled.

1

2

3

4

5

6 The modifications as shown in this graph 7 are done in a several year period, but one thing 8 that needs to be kept in mind is there are specific 9 opportunities that plants have to install any 10 modifications, an outage. It is very uncomfortable 11 to a utility to have to start an outage specifically 12 to make one of the modifications, so the desire is 13 to install modifications during planned outages.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: I think what Brian 15 Sheron told us was that the industry had made the 16 decision to take this step, and that essentially it 17 was going to happen, that these modifications will 18 occur, and that the NRC will then respond to them. 19 But you're not asking us for any advice about 20 whether or not to do something, you've already 21 decided to do it.

22 MR. BUTLER: Yes. The guidance industry 23 is using right now is NEI 04-07. I believe this 24 Commission has seen that guidance. The intent of 25 that guidance was to set up kind of a baseline set

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

116

of practical conservative methods that utilities 1 2 could use, and to use the results of that evaluation to identify what their most significant areas are, 4 that they can then go back and use a more refined 5 method to reduce some of that conservatism. 6 The SER on the evaluation guidance added

3

7 some additional conservatisms to address some areas that the staff felt needed additional testing to 8 9 support the guidance. The supplemental guidance 10 that I mentioned earlier was prepared to address 11 downstream effects. That was issued the middle of 12 last year, and the chemical effects testing was 13 performed by the WOG to extent the results of the 14 ICET test, and provide a bridge from that integral 15 test to the testing that is being done by each of 16 the strainer vendors to validate the debris loads 17 that are used in the plant specific strainer 18 qualification tests.

19 These next two slides just provide a 20 little bit more information on the two WOG 21 documents, one on downstream effects. This was 22 recently provided to the staff for information, for 23 an SER, I believe.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Does this guidance 25 address coolability of every part of the fuel?

(202) 234-4433

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1	118
1	MR. BUTLER: The downstream effects,
2	WCAP, I don't think provides a lot of guidance in
3	the fuel area, so that's an area where there's some
4	additional activity underway.
5	MEMBER WALLIS: Are you undertaking
6	additional activities in that area then?
7	MR. BUTLER: Yes. Yes. Well, I say not
8	me personally, but Westinghouse Owners Group. The
9	chemical effects WCAP was completed in February, or
10	last month, and it should be provided to the staff
11	this week, I believe is the schedule for that. But
12	that is currently being used by each of the
13	utilities and the strainer vendors to support their
14	qualification tests for the strainers.
15	I'm going through this fairly quickly.
16	I want to get to the
17	MR. PIETRANGELO: John, cover that last
18	slide. I think that's an important slide. That
19	one.
20	MR. BUTLER: This one. This is just the
21	bench-top chemical effects test. These tests were
22	performed by Westinghouse in November and December
23	of last year, where they tried to quantify on a
24	separate effects basis all the different chemical
25	reactions that can occur, taking into account the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

Mar W

	119
1	wide variety of species, of insulation of the
2	materials that are present, the range of pH
3	conditions, buffer materials that are present in
4	various
5	MEMBER WALLIS: Does this end up as some
6	predictive methods of equations and that sort of
7	thing?
8	MR. BUTLER: Yes. So the results of
9	bench-top tests are being used by the strainer
10	vendors to, in effect, develop additional debris
11	load that results from chemical effects. And it's
12	being treated as an addition to the overall debris
13	load, which includes latent debris, fiber, whatever
14	could be present in the containment.
15	MEMBER DENNING: But not a predictive
16	methodology for predicting head loss. Basically, it
17	says input to these proof tests that are planned.
18	MR. BUTLER: Exactly. Correct. Now to
19	give you a sense of the industry activities, we did
20	conduct a survey to get the status of these
21	activities as of late January. In summary, all 69
22	plants have completed an evaluation to get an
23	initial estimate of whether or not they need to make
24	a strainer modification, and as a first-cut of what
25	that strainer size will be. Three units at two

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

sites have assessed that their current strainers are appropriately sized. The other 66 units plan to increase the size of their strainers.

Of those strainers, there's two basic 4 5 designs; there's passive strainers and there's an 6 active strainer that's being prepared by GE. There 7 are five strainer vendor teams. They're listed on 8 this slide; Enercon, Alion, Westinghouse, Transco 9 making up one team, with approximately 17 units for 10 that team, Framatone, PCI, approximately 17 units 11 there. GE has both a passive strainer design and 12 the active strainer design. CCI and AECL also have 13 passive strainer designs, so these five teams are 14 providing strainers for the U.S. PWR market. There 15 are four units that intend to install active 16 strainers. The rest of the units are passive 17 strainers.

Now this slide you've seen before. 18 19 Brian had it in his presentation this morning. 20 Several things I want to point out on this slide. First off, it's a remarkable slide, a great variety 21 22 of strainer sizes there. First off, there are 23 estimated sizes, so in many cases the final strainer 24 size will be different than what is projected here. 25 The wide variety is due to a number of reasons.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

www.nealrgross.com

At the lower end, these are predominantly plants that have all RMI, so they don't have a lot of fibrous insulation contributing to their debris loading. They also probably are plants that have a lot of NPSH margin, so they have a low debris loading contributing to the head loss, and they have plenty of margin to accommodate a head loss, should they get it.

9 At the other end of that range are 10 plants that have a lot of fibrous debris 11 contributing to head loss, or a lot of coatings 12 materials, or chemical effects that are contributing 13 to the particulate loadings, and they have minimal 14 NPSH margin so they can't accommodate a lot of head 15 loss across a screen, so that drives them to install 16 a larger screen area to minimize that head loss.

17 What's also reflected here is the intent 18 to address some of the uncertainties that remain by 19 installing either the largest strainer they can 20 accommodate within a containment, or installing a 21 strainer that has significant additional margin in 22 its screen area to accommodate some additional head 23 losses that could occur from chemical effects and 24 other phenomena still being investigated. So I 25 wouldn't look at this as final. There will be

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

	122
1	modifications to it, but it does give an indication
2	of the direction the plants are going.
3	I've already addressed these points, but
4	there are a number of factors that are playing into
5	the different strainer sizes that plants have.
6	MEMBER SHACK: Is anybody doing anything
7	like just making a bigger water storage tank,
8	increasing your capacity so
9	MEMBER SIEBER: Just keep pumping.
10	MEMBER SHACK: Keep pumping instead of
11	recirculating.
12	MR. BUTLER: There are modifications to
13	the containment design to increase the ability,
14	improve the ability to restore or add water. There
15	are also changes to the containment designs to
16	increase the flood-up level, because that
17	contributes directly to NPSH, the driving head, so
18	there are plant modifications beyond some of the
19	strainer change-outs.
20	MR. PIETRANGELO: In addition, some of
21	the compensatory actions that were taken in response
22	to the bulletin - I know the WOG did a study on some
23	of those actions - things like do you need both
24	containment spray pumps running immediately until
25	you're into recirc. I think we'd much rather have
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

123 that water going to the core, maybe, than not going 1 2 to the core, so a lot of those actions have already 3 been taken. MR. BUTLER: This slide shows the 4 5 planned scheduled for installation of the strainers. 6 You can see that there's a significant number of 7 plants that are planning to install strainers in 8 2006, specifically fourth quarter of this year, and 9 approximately half installing in 2007. 10 As I mentioned earlier, the schedule for 11 installing strainers is affected by when the planned 12 outages are. Most plants are on 18-month cycles, so 13 if you have a two-unit site, you typically have 14 within this window that plants are dealing with a 15 plant that has an outage in 2006, and a plant that 16 has an outage in 2007, so that's when you schedule those units to install their strainers. 17 18 Now getting back to Dr. Shack's 19 question, there are a lot of other modifications 20 that plants are looking at beyond strainer 21 modifications. There are modifications to modify 22 or reduce problematic insulation materials. In some 23 cases, this is very difficult, costly to change, so 24 I think Brian mentioned it earlier, they may not be 25 going as far as they can, or in some cases it's very

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

inconvenient to make the change right now so they're 1 trying to do what they can easily, but there is 2 3 probably always more that can be done. In some cases, you have plans to change 4 out a steam generator in a future outage, so it's 5 more cost-effective for them to change out that 6 7 insulation material as part of that steam generator change out, versus changing it now when they're 8 going to have to change it out sometime in the near 9 10 future anyway, so there are a number of factors that play into the plans for how plants are addressing 11

There are changes to deal with 13 problematic coatings, and a number of plants are 14 15 making significant changes in their containment housekeeping procedures to reduce latent debris 16 Some plants are installing debris 17 loadings. interceptors, or making other modifications that 18 19 change the flow path, transport flow path within a containment to affect the amount of debris that 20 21 makes it to the strainers. And a significant portion of the plants in looking at downstream 22 effects or having to make modifications to their 23 24 downstream flow paths to either modify their throttle valves or make other valve change outs, or 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

this issue.

12

www.nealrgross.com

	125
1	some other modification to address the downstream
2	flow paths, and all plants, I believe, are making
3	programmatic changes to address, in effect, changes
4	to their design basis that comes about with the
5	installation of the new strainers and all the other
6	
7	MEMBER WALLIS: Are you folks doing
8	downstream flow pathway experiments, or are these
9	change outs based on what are they based on?
10	MR. BUTLER: There are as far as
11	tests and experiments, there are some tests being
12	done.
13	MEMBER WALLIS: Test of affect of debris
14	on valves, for example, that sort of thing?
15	MR. BUTLER: I'm not sure about valves,
16	but some tests on other, like pumps and motors, but
17	it's plant-specific. It's not an industry-wide
18	program to address those components.
19	MR. PIETRANGELO: Plus the vendor
20	qualification tests on the strainers, I think all
21	have a downstream component to that, if you will,
22	that will factor back into the licensee's specific
23	evaluations.
24	PARTICIPANT: On that list, I don't see
25	anything about yes, I do - coatings. Could you
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

L.J.

Veel

.

1 tell us a little bit more about how they would treat 2 Is this going to be removal and recoating coatings? surfaces, or some kind of a stabilization process? 3 4 MR. PIETRANGELO: There's a range of 5 plans in that area. In some instances, if plants --6 I know of one plant that has decided to treat all 7 their coatings as unqualified coatings, and per the 8 guidance, as an unqualified coating you assume it 9 all fails and transports, so they're trying to 10 accommodate a significant debris source. 11 MEMBER WALLIS: That's a large source. 12 PARTICIPANT: Yes, it is. 13 MR. PIETRANGELO: All right, but that's 14 Other plants are performing tests to -the gamut. 15 PARTICIPANT: Re-qualify the coating? 16 They're performing MR. PIETRANGELO: 17 tests to reduce the zone of influence that you have 18 to assume. All the qualified coatings fail 19 following the blast, so it involves blow-down tests 20 for these coatings to see what they can support, 21 reducing it down from the 10-D that's currently in 22 the guidance to something smaller. There are plants 23 that are doing additional testing on their 24 unqualified coatings to get a better idea of how 25 they fail.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER WALLIS: All these plants are 2 doing all this stuff, and then they're going to 3 submit something to the NRC saying we've done all 4 this stuff, and now we're all right. Is there some 5 effort by NEI to review these solutions for the 6 plants to tell them that yes, we think they are all 7 right, or how do they know that what they've done is 8 adequate? 9 MR. PIETRANGELO: No, at the end of the 10 day, a licensee has to have the defensible technical 11 basis for what they put in their plant. 12 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you helping them to 13 have a good one in some way? 14 MR. PIETRANGELO: We're trying real hard 15 to help them. 16 MEMBER WALLIS: How do you do that? 17 MR. PIETRANGELO: Well, we're doing what 18 we can generically. We can't test all these 19 different plant-specific things. We're trying to 20 help coordinate generic testing, the sharing of 21 information, the coordination between what the WOG 22 does, what EPRI does, what the vendors, so the 23 licensee gets the information they need so that they 24 can put their technical basis together for what they 25 put in their plant.

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

NEAL R. GROSS

www.nealrgross.com

1	128
1	MEMBER WALLIS: It's almost like a final
2	exam for the licensee then.
3	MR. PIETRANGELO: Kind of, yes. Yes, t
4	his issue, because it's so plant-specific, defies us
5	doing the magic bullet. There is no magic bullet on
6	this issue.
7	MEMBER WALLIS: No, but you might be
8	able to look over what they've done and give them
9	advice as to what they're planning to do, give them
10	some advice.
11	MEMBER SIEBER: It's people-intensive.
12	MR. PIETRANGELO: Well, there's your guy
13	that I have to do all that. We don't have a real
14	big staff at any time. We try to leverage the
15	MEMBER WALLIS: You don't have a
16	technical advisory role then in this.
17	MR. PIETRANGELO: No, not a technical
18	advisory role, no.
19	MR. BUTLER: This slide very quickly -
20	and there's also, beyond the modifications, there's
21	a lot of testing going on. Some of this testing is
22	industry-wide, some testing is plant-specific,
23	others could be done by groups of utilities to share
24	resources, but quite a few plants are involved in
25	additional testing to address their needs.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

Kul

المعالية

	129
1	MEMBER WALLIS: I'm not quite sure how
2	you do plant-specific testing of debris transport.
3	You're not going to build a plant and transport
4	debris in it.
5	MR. BUTLER: What they're looking at -
6	you may have a particular coating system that has
7	its own characteristics in terms of how it fails,
8	and its specific gravity.
9	MEMBER WALLIS: Presumably, they're
10	going to put barriers up above the sumps on some of
11	the floor. You're going to test those barriers for
12	effectiveness or something. Is that the kind of
13	thing they do?
14	MR. BUTLER: I don't know if there's
15	testing of
16	MEMBER WALLIS: Debris cascades down the
17	stairwell, are they going to do some testing?
18	There's so many things they could do, I just want to
19	know what they should be focusing on.
20	MR. BUTLER: Well, that was the intent
21	of the guidance, by providing a very conservative
22	baseline to allow them to idea from my resources,
23	where do I get my biggest bang for the buck reducing
24	
25	MEMBER WALLIS: That very conservative
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

Kunt

.

	130
1	baseline is pretty conservative, isn't it?
2	MR. PIETRANGELO: It was more of a
3	scoping study, as John said, focus in on those areas
4	that are going to be problematic for you to be able
5	to focus the testing that you do, or the information
6	that you seek elsewhere.
7	MEMBER DENNING: This view graph doesn't
8	address the strainer tests that are planned. Is
9	that true?
10	MR. BUTLER: Well, actually the first
11	bullet there, all 69 units are doing prototypic
12	strainer tests.
13	MEMBER DENNING: Oh, I'm sorry. That's
14	where it is. Okay. Now I'm with you. Now with
15	regards to those prototypic strainer tests, which
16	looks to me like it's really the heart of the plan
17	here, is there going to take materials that they
18	believe are going to be characteristic of fibrous
19	material and/or whatever, including things that are
20	supposed to be representative of chemical effects
21	generated materials.
22	MR. BUTLER: Right.
23	MEMBER DENNING: And they're going to
24	dump them into some test loop and see what the head
25	loss is. True, basically?
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

Lill

.

Kull .

	131
1	MR. BUTLER: Yes.
2	MEMBER DENNING: Now with regards to the
3	chemistry, they're not going to set up chemistry and
4	generate the products there. They're going to put
5	in some chemical forms that they believe are
6	characteristic of what came out of the separate
7	effects test, which isn't a good characterization,
8	but those other tests. And you think that you can
9	really represent the characteristics or chemistry?
10	MR. BUTLER: Well, the burden to show
11	that the testing or the characteristics of these
12	particulates in a neutral pH tap water environment
13	are representative of the actual performance of
14	these same particulates in a borated buffered, high
15	temperature environment, so that will have to be
16	demonstrated by the vendors.
17	MEMBER DENNING: And I know that the NRC
18	staff has some limited plans for the development of
19	predictive tools. Do you see the industry
20	developing also predictive tools, or do you see it
21	just those predictive tools just taking you up to
22	kind of the face of the screen, and then it turns
23	into an empirical correlation. That's the plan.
24	MR. BUTLER: Yes.
25	MEMBER DENNING: Okay.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

LIL!

Kull

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Now these prototypic 2 tests, I've seen pictures where there were, say a 3 lot of cylindrical can-like strainers arranged in 4 some fairly big pattern. Now if there are 64 of 5 these, they're not going to test 64 full-scale strainers. I wonder how they're going to assess how 6 7 the debris distributes itself in the real plant 8 among a big array of strainers, when they can only 9 test a few in their facility. MR. BUTLER: Well, the testing, which I 10 11 can't go into specifics because I just don't know 12 the specifics, but generally they test these strainers as modules, so they're not testing one 13 14 cannister. 15 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, we know if you 16 have a whole array of cannisters, the debris is going to see the first cannister first and so on. 17 18 MR. BUTLER: Right. 19 MEMBER WALLIS: It's not going to 20 deposit uniformly over all of them. 21 MR. BUTLER: There's a need in doing 22 that flow testing to be, in effect, conservative on 23 how the debris gets to the strainer. 24 MR. PIETRANGELO: It's a scale test, 25 Is it not, to some degree. too. **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

133 1 MR. BUTLER: The surface area is scaled, 2 yes. 3 MEMBER WALLIS: This was one of the 4 questions the Subcommittee had, was then you can 5 test one strainer. But then how does a whole array 6 of strainers in some flow path, which is guite 7 plant-specific, get performed? It's not clear to me 8 how you predict how the array performs from the test 9 of one unit. 10 MR. BUTLER: It probably would be 11 instructive, and I can work toward this, to see if 12 we could get a meeting some time in the future to 13 have representatives from the different strainer 14 vendors to talk to this Commission. 15 MEMBER WALLIS: If we have the time, 16 we'd love to do that. 17 MR. BUTLER: Shall I continue? Some of the test activities, the broader test activities, 18 19 they've already been touched on, but there is the 20 WOG chemical effects testing which was completed 21 last year, and the report should be going to the 22 staff this week. There's the strainer qualification 23 testing that we've also mentioned that's being done 24 for each strainer. WOG has an activity underway to look at alternate buffers, and this would involve 25 NEAL R. GROSS

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

replacements for TSP or sodium hydroxide, also looking at what the impact would be for not having a buffered environment within the containment, what the impact would be.

5 The STARS group of utilities is doing 6 some coatings testing. This is the testing to 7 reduce the zone of influence, the zone of 8 destruction for qualified coatings. Similarly, FPL 9 in combination with AERVA NP is conducting some 10 testing to reduce the zone of influence. And as I 11 mentioned earlier, there are also individual plants 12 that are doing their own coatings testing to address 13 their specific coating issues.

14 Summary is that there's a lot of 15 activity underway by the plants to install larger 16 strainers and make modifications to their plant to 17 address this. Understanding there are some key 18 areas that still have to be resolved, WOG, EPRI and 19 NEI are trying to assist them in providing them the 20 information they need to resolve this, but these 21 activities are occurring in parallel right now. But 22 our intent is to try to close out these issues in 23 the most appropriate fashion and still maintain the schedule that's been put forward by the generic 24 25 letter.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

134

MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you. Do the 1 2 committee members wish to ask NEI any more 3 questions? Can we move along with the RES 4 presentations? I don't see any raised hands or 5 anything. Thank you very much. 6 MR. PIETRANGELO: Thank you. 7 MEMBER WALLIS: It's always good for us 8 to hear different points of view. Rob, are you 9 going to be the key speaker here? 10 MR. TREGONING: Yes. 11 MEMBER WALLIS: Does Mark Cunningham 12 want to say anything, or has he left? 13 MR. TREGONING: Mark had planned to be 14 here, and he sends his regrets. He was here, 15 certainly. He planned to open up my session with 16 some remarks. Unfortunately, due to the delay, he 17 had another 2:00 meeting that he couldn't reschedule, so he does send his regrets and 18 19 apologies. 20 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. So if he comes 21 back, we'll give him a chance. MR. TREGONING: If he comes back you can 22 23 -- he would certainly welcome a chance to speak at 24 that point. MEMBER WALLIS: You may have said it all 25 **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

by then. Well, I think you have some important information to give to us, so please go ahead and do it.

4 MR. TREGONING: Yes. I want to caution 5 everyone. I know I have a bit of a reputation of 6 being somewhat long-winded in front of the 7 Committee, and Mr. Sieber is shaking his head yes, 8 so I think there's violent agreement on that. But 9 we were asked to summarize about a day and a half's worth of Subcommittee presentations down to, I think 10 11 I have an hour now, so it's been a very difficult 12 task but we'll try to do that. I will say, though, 13 that there's probably still too much material to 14 cover here in the hour. I tried to tailor things so 15 that the things that I think are most important are 16 up in the beginning. However, as is always the 17 case, if you would like to direct us to certain 18 points of the presentation, we'll certainly be 19 flexible enough to do that.

I do want to provide an overview, and I am the spokesperson up here, but I do want to want to acknowledge, ths is eight different research programs conducted at multiple labs. There's a lot of other PMs and a lot of laboratory work that's been focused on this issue. If I can't answer any

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

specific technical details, hopefully through either one of the PMS in the audience, where I think I have representatives from just about all of the labs on the phone bridge here, hopefully one of us will be able to address whatever question you may have. And if we can't, we'll certainly try to get back to you.

7 So this is Mark's slide, and he told me somewhat what to say, but since it's his slide, I'll 8 9 try to move quickly. The point he really wanted to 10 make here is the research that we have set up has really been focused on addressing specific questions 11 with respect to the generic letter resolution. 12 As 13 you've been told countless times, it's a complex There's lot of technical issues and areas 14 issue. that need to be addressed. We focused the research 15 16 that we've been conducting over the last year, and that we're planning a lot of this, as we discussed, 17 we're planning on finishing up the initial phase to 18 19 looking into these questions by the spring time 20 frame, somewhere between April to June. So these 21 are the specific questions. We're going to be going 22 much more into detail on these questions today, as I 23 move through this.

The philosophy that we've had is that, again, we certainly recognized within research that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

б

www.nealrgross.com

there's issues that are important that needed to be 1 2 addressed by NRC research, and we've tried to focus 3 on technical areas where we think the largest 4 uncertainty is. And we've tried to define that 5 uncertainty using input from both the ACRS staff, and the industry. Certainly in the area of chemical 6 7 effects, it's been mentioned once already that a lot 8 of the genesis of that work stemmed from ACRS 9 comments. And other work that we've undertaken 10 here, as well, on some of the head loss correlation 11 development work has also been prodded by ACRS 12 questions and concerns, so we've tried to take into 13 account all the various stakeholders in designing 14 this research program.

By and large, the testing results that I'm going to show are parametric or scoping in nature, with the objective to evaluate and identify the important variables that affect a specific area. And the strategy has been to try to evaluate those variables over a range of representatives conditions as much as we can.

22 One thing I will say in the area of sump 23 modifications, understanding the representative 24 conditions has sometimes been a moving condition, 25 because modification in designs have been ongoing in

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	139
1	parallel, so in many cases it has been a challenge
2	from a research perspective to try to keep up with
3	the latest approach velocity screen sizes that
4	people are postulating.
5	MEMBER WALLIS: So your objective is to
6	do parametrics and scoping studies to evaluate, but
7	it's not to develop a comprehensive validated,
8	predictive tool.
9	MR. TREGONING: Not certainly to deal
10	with the
11	MEMBER WALLIS: Not yet.
12	MR. TREGONING: Not to deal with this
13	issue from LOCA break, through downstream cooling of
14	the core. No, that's not certainly been an
15	objective of it.
16	MEMBER WALLIS: But you're exploring all
17	the important phenomena in scoping that.
18	MR. TREGONING: That's been the
19	objective, certainly. Yes. And again, the goals
20	from this, there's one program that we've talked
21	about a little bit that was conducted jointly with
22	industry, integrated chemical effects test. I'll be
23	providing more information on that subsequently.
24	All of the other programs, the goal or the objective
25	is to be confirmatory in nature. And by
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

•

Nel

confirmatory, the idea is that it'll provide information primarily to assist the staff in their assessment of the generic letter evaluation so that they can ensure that we have adequate resolution of this issue.

There's four technical areas of study 6 7 that we have research in, and I've tried to organize them, again, in ways that I think are of most 8 9 interest to least interest within the Committee at 10 this time. We presented information on all of these 11 areas in February. We're also, I think, scheduled 12 to come back in June. And some of the areas that we 13 have just provided some approach status on, 14 especially in the area of coatings transport, we'll 15 have more information in June, so today is really a 16 snapshot as to where we are in this research program 17 at this point in time. 18 The chemical effects area --19 MEMBER WALLIS: You'll have more 20 information in June? I thought you were supposed to 21 be finished by April.

22 MR. TREGONING: Yes, but we won't have 23 reported that information to you.

MEMBER WALLIS: Until June.

MR. TREGONING: Yes. That's when we're

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

www.neairgross.com

next scheduled to come. You know, we finish in 1 2 April, we at least need a month to make sure 3 everything is okay before we come in front of this Commission again, so June is still going to be 4 5 rather aggressive, I think. 6 In the area of chemical effects, the 7 prime objective has been to investigate contributions that chemical effects may have to sump 8 9 screen head loss. We realize there's a downstream 10 component, as well, but research to-date has focused on sump screen head loss. There's two separate 11 12 objectives; one program, the ICET program, has 13 really just a scoping study to determine if chemical 14 byproduct formation can occur, and may be important 15 within these environments. And then follow-on work 16 has looked at characterizing, predicting, and 17 investigating head loss for some of the significant 18 byproducts.

19 In the area of particulate head loss, 20 we're looking to integrate testing results with 21 analytical model development to come up with 22 correlations for evaluating head loss for PWR 23 insulation materials. We are doing some work in 24 downstream effects.

MEMBER WALLIS: It doesn't include

www.nealrgross.com

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

V.

	142
1	coating tips then, head loss stuff.
2	MR. TREGONING: The initial testing that
3	we've done in terms of particulate head loss has
4	been all fibrous and calcium silicate particulate
5	types of tests. There was a statement made earlier
6	that coating particulate would be expected to be
7	similar to any other sort of particulate.
8	MEMBER WALLIS: Is that similar to cal
9	sil? I'm not sure you want it to be similar to cal
10	sil.
11	MR. TREGONING: Well, the key thing with
12	particulate in terms of its effects are what's the
13	size distribution of the particular compared to the
14	void spacing of the fibrous bed that it's trying to
15	go through.
16	MEMBER WALLIS: Should we then take it
17	that the results you get for cal sil might also
18	apply to particulates from coatings?
19	MR. TREGONING: That's certainly the
20	understanding and hope. Now if the particulate
21	sizes end up being quite a bit different than cal
22	sil, then you have to revisit that philosophy,
23	obviously, but most of the particulate again,
24	with cal sil you get a distribution of particulates,
25	so I'm reasonably confident, but I wouldn't go
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

لولا.

.

•

Vull W
further than that, that the particulate test will be a good surrogate for looking at particulate coating head loss.

Now any head loss due to coatings chips, 4 5 that's a bit of a different matter, something that's 6 not particulate. But with chips, one of the issues 7 has been really how much of that will actually 8 transport to the sump screen. And most of the 9 evaluation assumptions are assuming that particulate 10 will be the form, and it's certainly the form that's 11 most likely to make it to the sump screen.

12 Are we doing some work in the area of 13 downstream effects. We are not investigating core 14 coolability. We have two programs that we've had in 15 this area. The first one has been looking at the quantity and the characteristics that affect debris 16 17 which is ingested at the screen. And then we have a 18 second program that says okay, once you have debris 19 that makes it through the screen, how does that 20 affect clogging within high pressure safety 21 injection throttle valves? And we chose HPSI 22 throttle valves as a surrogate for a lot of 23 downstream potential clogging areas, because it's one of the more tighter clearance, yet high flow 24 25 rate areas within the ECCS system, so we thought it

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

www.nealrgross.com

	144
1	would be a good surrogate for examining clogging
2	throughout that system.
3	MEMBER WALLIS: So how much gets through
4	the screen is going to be determined by these proof
5	tests, not by some sort of predicting method.
6	MR. TREGONING: In terms of screen
7	bypass, there's - and I might ask someone from NRR
8	to jump in here if I misspeak.
9	MEMBER WALLIS: Well, LANL did some
10	tests where they could make a lot of stuff go
11	through by doing certain things, but that's not
12	really prototypical.
13	MR. TREGONING: No, that's not.
14	MEMBER WALLIS: So are you going to take
15	the prototypical results from industrial tests. Is
16	that maybe that's beyond your field, but it seems
17	to be the source of information.
18	MR. TREGONING: There's two sources of
19	information. Certainly, the LANL study is one
20	source of information for screen bypass. However,
21	as part of these prototypical tests, as well as
22	evaluating head loss, they're also evaluating
23	essentially bypass debris as a function of time.
24	And I know there is still discussions with staff at
25	the NRC to come up with the criteria for how that's
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Kill

المغط

going to be evaluated in terms of actually 1 2 finalizing the debris source term. And I think I 3 heard yesterday that at least from NRR staff, most 4 of the licensees are expected to use the 5 prototypical testing to provide the basis for their debris source term. And, Tom, I don't know if you 6 7 want to elaborate on that, or if anyone. 8 MR. MARTIN: Yes, we have been having a 9 lot of discussions, and most of the vendors and 10 licensees are using specific testing for the 11 specific screen design that they are installing. 12 And as Rob mentioned, the discussion is, if they're 13 doing a test designed to do head loss and collecting 14 a downstream sample, we're not sure the downstream 15 sample is prototypical of what you would see for a 16 downstream test, so we are working with the Owners 17 Group and the screen vendors for that issue, and 18 we're expecting to be able to resolve that pretty 19 soon. 20 MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you. 21 MR. TREGONING: Okay. Let me move into the area of chemical effects. Again, I've touched 22 23 on the objectives a little bit. I just wanted to 24 identify the programs associated with each 25 The ICET program, which was our first objective. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

1 one to evaluate if chemical byproducts are a That was conducted at Los Alamos National 2 concern. 3 We followed that up with some testing to Lab. evaluate the potential for the byproduct formation 4 5 that was observed within the ICET test to actually contribute to sump screen head loss. That's been 6 7 conducted at Argonne National Laboratory. And we 8 also have some work to try to predict using 9 thermodynamic models, the amounts and types of solid 10 species which will form in these environments, and 11 that work has gone on at the Center for Nuclear 12 Waste Regulatory Analyses, which is at Southwest Research Institute. 13

So briefly, you've heard a little bit 14 15 already about ICET in the NRR presentation. I want 16 to give at least a flavor. We've had two very long 17 Subcommittee presentations on this, so I just want 18 to give a flavor here quickly of what we found. The 19 approach for ICET has been to evaluate byproduct 20 formation over the 30-day mission time, so there 21 wasn't a focus on early in the LOCA/post-LOCA 22 scenario really looking at what could form over long 23 mission times. And that's really one of the driving forces behind conducting isothermal tests, which the 24 25 ICET tests were.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

147

2 tests and develop representative test parameters, 3 choose the amounts of materials we were using, and the types of materials, and then pick flow 4 5 conditions. Everything associated with that test 6 was informed by industry surveys, as best as we 7 could, as existed at that time. There were contributions from both 8 9 submerged and un-submerged material, so there was a submerged portion that was tested, as well as a 10 11 portion that was subject to sprays. We looked at 12 aluminum, copper, zinc, galvanized steel, concrete, 13 fiberglass, and calcium silicate insulation. 14 MEMBER WALLIS: The insulation aged? 15 MR. TREGONING: The insulations were not 16 -- they were thermally treated, I don't want to say 17 aged in the sense that they weren't aged within a 18 plant, but they were subjected to temperature 19 history through flat-plate heating that would 20 simulate the thermal gradient that would exist on

21 insulation next to a pipe or a hot metallic surface. 22 The reason for that was we knew many of the organics 23 burn-off very quickly, so that that thermal 24 treatment was done to burn-off the organics in a 25 percentage of that fiberglass insulation.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

	148
1	CHAIRMAN POWERS: My question is, is
2	there a difference in what you bought to test and
3	something that's been sitting around for 10 years?
4	MR. TREGONING: When you say "sitting
5	around", I assume you mean sitting around on piping,
6	or
7	CHAIRMAN POWERS: Actually, I mean
8	sitting around. But sitting around on piping is
. 9	just as good as sitting around on anything else for
10	the purposes of my question.
11	MR. TREGONING: Yes. I'm going to
12	MR. KLEIN: Rob, let me jump in here, if
13	you don't mind. Paul Klein from NRR. The calcium
14	silicate that we used, I believe, was sitting around
15	in one of the licensee's warehouses for a long
16	period of time.
17	MR. TREGONING: That's true. That was,
18	again, I wouldn't call it aged because it wasn't in
19	application, but it had been sitting around for a
20	long period of time.
21	CHAIRMAN POWERS: But the calcium
22	silicate isn't.
23	MR. TREGONING: Be more specific, if you
24	could; what do you mean? In terms of what? What's
25	the brand?
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealroross.com

لوليها

here h

	149
1	CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, if I look at the
2	calcium oxide silicon dioxide phased diagram, I'd
3	find ten compounds. Which one is it?
4	MR. TREGONING: I'll ask. I know LANL
5	is on the line. Jack or Bruce, can you respond to
6	that? I know certainly give a trade name. We
7	bought it through PCI, and we do have elemental
8	breakdowns in terms of what species were available.
9	Perhaps, you can comment a little bit more on that
10	question.
11	MR. LETELLIER: Rob, we couldn't
12	understand the question. We couldn't hear the
13	question.
14	MR. TREGONING: Would you repeat it,
15	please?
16	CHAIRMAN POWERS: I just wondered what
17	the calcium silicate insulation really was, what's
18	the compound?
19	MR. LETELLIER: We don't have a
20	compositional breakdown. We've got some of the
21	elementals on the original product, and we provided
22	that information in our test reports both before and
23	after the thermal pre-treatment heating, but the
24	composition varies, and we do have some XRD analysis
25	that supports some of the mineralogy associated with
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

مغلفها

. .

لليل

March

	150
1	the calcium silicate product, if that's what you're
2	asking for.
3	CHAIRMAN POWERS: That would do.
4	MR. TREGONING: Okay. Thank you, Bruce.
5	CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, is he going to
6	tell me what it was?
7	MEMBER WALLIS: Silicate, it's
8	diatomaceous earth, isn't it, which is mostly
9	silicates of calcium. There's other stuff in it,
10	too.
11	MR. TREGONING: Yes. Usually, 80 to 90
12	percent is pure calcium silicate. There's binder,
13	and then there's other forms of - I don't want to
14	call them impurities - but there are other compounds
15	that are in there, as well. As I get to the fourth
16	bullet in this slide, the main thing that was
17	simulated in terms of making these plants as
18	representative as possible of the actual plant
19	conditions, was to use a scaling constant. And what
20	was kept constant was either the ratio of the
21	surface area of the coupon material, or the weight
22	of volume of the insulation to the containment water
23	volume, so those were constants that were meant to
24	be representative, and that's how we always intended
25	to scale up or utilize these results or have

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

 \mathcal{L}

www.nealrgross.com

i

1

licensees utilize this information.

2 There were five unique tests conducted. 3 We looked at tests with all of the major buffering 4 agents that are out in plants, either sodium 5 hydroxide, trisodium phosphate, or sodium 6 tetraborate. We spanned a range of buffered pHs 7 from seven to ten, and then we varied the insulation 8 mixture, we either had 100 percent fiberglass NUKON 9 insulation, or a mixture of 80 percent cal sil to 20 10 percent fiberglass. And there's a rough 11 correspondence as to what plants they correspond to, 12 but I should indicate that that's not an exact 13 correspondence. There's probably no one plant that 14 we simulated with this particular mix, but the plant 15 numbers indicate that that plant was closest to this 16 condition, in our estimation.

17 Here's a picture of the ICET test loop. 18 You see the test chamber, and the recirculation 19 piping. It's essentially 250 gallons of water used, 20 and the submergence line is about at the crease of 21 the insulation between the upper and lower chamber 22 window, just above where you see the re-circulation 23 piping entering into the chamber. So the area above 24 that chamber is un-submerged atmospheric subjected 25 to just the humid environment and corrosion effects

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

due to that, while coupons that were submerged are located below that pipe.

Moving right along to significant 3 4 results that we found from those tests, it's fair to 5 say that every test that we conducted there was some 6 sort of product that was observed. But, again, the 7 amount and type of product varied quite significantly. In test number one, which was a 8 9 sodium hydroxide NUKON test, we observed a white 10 precipitant. We later identified that most likely 11 to be aluminum oxyhydroxide. We found deposits 12 within the insulation itself. You see a picture of 13 that on the right, some of the deposits, which are 14 coating some of the new constrands. And we saw 15 significant weight loss of the submerged aluminum 16 coupons on the order of 25 to 30 percent weight loss 17 of those coupons. And right there, the first 18 picture to the right shows the precipitate. The 19 precipitate was not visible at the test temperature 20 of 140 degrees, but it was visible upon cooling.

The second test, which was the trisodium phosphate NUKON test, we didn't see any precipitate, but we did find insulation deposits in those tests. And in test five, I grouped the new contest separately versus the NUKON cal sil test, so that's

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

1 why I've got a test five. Test five was very 2 similar, which was the sodium test and NUKON test, 3 very similar products to test one. However, we had 4 much less of the products, and they were slower to 5 form at lower temperatures. We also had much less 6 aluminum weight loss in that test. In fact, I think 7 it was essentially no aluminum weight loss. 8 In test three, this was the trisodium 9 and cal sil NUKON mixture test. This was the one 10 where during the test, and actually very early in 11 the test, within about 20 minutes of initiating the 12 test, a white flocculent material was observed. And 13 then post test, there was a white substance again, which we've later come to believe is calcium 14 15 phosphate or one of the various derivatives coating 16 the test material chambers. And we also found 17 deposits within the insulation itself. 18 In test four, test four was a sodium 19 hydroxide and cal sil NUKON test. That one --20 MEMBER WALLIS: Excuse me. That white 21 substance that got in the insulation bag was a gooey 22 sort of substance. 23 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Yes. 24 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. 25 MR. TREGONING: We've characterized it NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	154
1	as being almost like white
2	MEMBER WALLIS: You used a lot of
3	technical terms. How would you
4	CHAIRMAN POWERS: Would you give me a
5	quantitative description of "gooey"?
6	MEMBER WALLIS: No, they're the ones.
7	MEMBER SIEBER: It's page four.
8	MEMBER WALLIS: It's not just a sort of
9	dry powdery stuff. Can you describe it in more
10	detail for the Commission?
11	MR. TREGONING: Yes, I don't want to go
12	too much out on a limb, so I might ask someone from
13	LANL to jump in. But characterizing it as, I don't
14	like to use the term "gelatinous", because
15	gelatinous has a whole series of characteristics
16	that I don't know that we've rigorously identified
17	for this, but it certainly had many of the same
18	characteristics and physical quantities that you
19	would associate with a gelatinous or an amorphous-
20	type of material.
21	MEMBER WALLIS: The texture of face
22	cream, is that it?
23	MR. TREGONING: Well, we didn't use goo,
24	but we used face cream as our way to describe it.
25	MEMBER SIEBER: Goo is very descriptive.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

Last

	155
1	MR. TREGONING: Bruce, do you or anyone
2	at LANL want to elaborate on that?
3	MR. LETELLIER: I'm not sure I can offer
4	more, except additional qualitative description. We
5	chose the description of face cream because it has
6	the consistency of a finely dispersed suspension.
7	In my opinion, it's not particularly sticky or self-
8	adhesive. I guess it shares very easily. You can
9	rub it between your fingers, and it's finely
10	dispersed in like a slurry. It sort of gives me the
11	impression that it is a suspension of very small
12	particulates, and whether they are well-hydrated in
13	an amorphous manner, I wouldn't speculate.
14	MR. TREGONING: Yes, thank you. The
15	other point I'd like to make there
16	CHAIRMAN POWERS: Give the defraction
17	pattern measurement.
18	MR. TREGONING: Well, let me make one
19	point, and then I'll answer that question. In test
20	number three and four, there was a lot of cal sil
21	particulate that was put in that test. And what
22	happens is, it's very difficult to isolate the
23	chemical product from the particulate. In fact, if
24	you look in the picture, while the chemical product
25	is white, you see there's a brownish appearance of
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Ш

 \mathbf{V}_{m}

Kill.

1 what's on top of the insulation bag, so you had 2 particulate that was mixed very thoroughly, and very definitively with the chemical product. So getting 3 4 separation of that, and when you do defraction 5 pattern measurements, the isolator region to get 6 just the product versus combinations of product and 7 particulate was not the easiest thing to do. 8 MEMBER SHACK: Centrifuge didn't work? 9 MR. TREGONING: Again, I'll defer to 10 Bruce to see if he wants to -- did you catch the 11 question there? 12 MR. LETELLIER: I'm sorry. We can't 13 hear the committee members very well. 14 MR. TREGONING: The question was, did 15 centrifuging work, were you able to isolate in any 16 way the chemical product from the particulate to try 17 to get some defraction pattern measurements to 18 identify, to clarify if it was amorphous or not. 19 MR. LETELLIER: Again, in our post-test 20 recovered samples, much of that was well mixed. And 21 although we did some TEM measurements, honestly, I 22 can't recall whether there showed any evidence of 23 amorphous behavior in the same way that we did 24 observe in test one for the aluminum silicate 25 compounds.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

156

1 MR. TREGONING: We have the information. 2 What I'll do, I think both of us need to go back and 3 delve into that test report a little bit to make 4 sure we get you the correct answer. So let's do 5 that, and we'll certainly get back to you on that. 6 It's a very valid question. And sometimes, I think 7 Bruce and I, we've seen so many of these TEM 8 patterns that we start to mix up tests sometimes, so 9 let us make sure we get the answer to your question specifically. 10 11 MEMBER DENNING: Rob, when we look at 12 the NUKON Day-15, what are seeing there? Do we know 13 whether we're seeing some of this white substance 14 adhered to the fiber, or is that separate? 15 MR. TREGONING: No, I think you can see 16 by the picture. The fibers are obvious, and you can 17 see, again I'll use the word "filmy", amorphous, 18 gelatinous, at least in appearance between the 19 fibers. So whether it's actually adhering or 20 lodged, I don't know that I'd be that definitively

21 descriptive. But it's certainly well-intertwined 22 within the fibers.

23 MEMBER DENNING: One of the things that 24 concerns me is the planned integral tests that the 25 vendors are planning, where they would take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

01 www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

materials that are supposedly characteristic of the materials and thinking that you can dump them all into the pot, and have them arrive at the filter, and in any way be representative of what's formed in this kind of situation.

1

2

3

4

5

24

25

(202) 234-4433

158

6 MR. TREGONING: It's an excellent 7 question, and a very valid point. We've had a 8 number of concerns about the effectiveness of 9 chemical surrogacies. We think it's important not 10 just to mimic the physical characteristics, but also as much as you can, the chemical and electrical 11 12 characteristics, as well, because they affect 13 agglomeration, they affect how the material may 14 interact with whatever fiber bed or other obstacles 15 that it may come into contact with, so that's an 16 incredibly valid question, and one that I know that the staff has been working very diligently with the 17 18 industry on to try to address some of those issues.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Could you explain why 20 you picked 60 degrees Centigrade for all these 21 tests? And secondly, how sensitive would these 22 results be to a higher temperature, or even a lower 23 temperature?

MR. TREGONING: We did some initial -again, I'll harken back to the original objective,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was to observe what would happen over the full 30-2 day mission time. And there were some initial 3 corrosion rate studies done analytically to predict 4 how much contribution you would get from the 5 relatively short time, yet high temperature 6 corrosion event, versus the lower temperature longer 7 term event. We tried to do two things. We tried to 8 predict if we would have different species that 9 might form at those higher temperatures that we 10 wouldn't see if we just did testing at the lower 11 temperatures. But more importantly, we were looking 12 at the amount of dissolve aqueous concentration that 13 we would have. And by and large, what the 14 simulation showed was that the events really 15 dominated in terms of the amount of aqueous 16 contribution by the longer term, lower temperature 17 environment.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: So te higher temperature 19 regime was pretty much ignored, because normally the 20 reaction rates would be a lot faster, and that could 21 make a big contribution.

22 MR. TREGONING: That's true. In this 23 case, again, the expectation was that it was not. 24 However, after conducting these tests, especially in 25 tests where we noticed that we had some sort of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	160
1	corrosion inhibition that occurred, we did see some
2	tests where we had some initial corrosion that
3	occurred early in the test, and then some sort of
4	either inhibition or passivation. Something
5	happened to decelerate or stop corrosion.
6	We've certainly gone back after those
7	results and questioned - okay, for that specific
8	event, that short-term, higher temperature
9	environment is something that may need to be
10	considered, because in that situation, it could
11	affect the amount of loading or the amount of
12	product that you have.
13	CHAIRMAN POWERS: There has been a lot
14	of work on the corrosion of aluminum in base
15	solutions. And my recollection is that the
16	conversion from the gibsite which is the gelatinous
17	to the dolomite, which is crystalline, is very
18	hydrothermally sensitive, so I'm just wondering if
19	goo goes to granules differently as you go up in
20	temperature?
21	MR. TREGONING: I don't know if Mark
22	Plasky is from LANL, but he might be the best person
23	to address that question. Mark, are you we're
24	having trouble hearing the questions, so did you
25	hear that, Mark? Are you there?
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com

..

لمل.

-

	161
1	MR. LETELLIER: Mark is not with me
2	today, Rob.
3	MR. TREGONING: Okay.
4	MEMBER WALLIS: I think what we may be
5	determining is that you're raising more questions by
6	ICET. You may have to move on, because ICET doesn't
7	answer many questions. I think from your
8	experiments, your report was that it's all plant-
9	specific, and they've got to do tests corresponding
10	to each plant.
11	MR. TREGONING: Well, the main
12	conclusions for ICET were, again, that the products
13	form which need to be considered, that could have a
14	significant effect.
15	MEMBER WALLIS: Well, if you read your
16	executive summary or something, it says it's plant-
17	specific, and we need plant-specific tests.
18	MR. TREGONING: Well, certainly, one of
19	the other prime conclusions of ICET, and again, this
20	isn't surprising, but small variations to important
21	variables can make a big difference to the types,
22	nature, and products that form; be that time, be
23	that temperature, be it pH, be it the mix of metals
24	that you have and non-metallics in a specific test.
25	We saw that, certainly, here, where we changed on
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

L

Weit

www.neairgross.com

-

variable in the test matrix and got dramatically 1 different results in some cases, so that really has 2 3 led to that conclusion that the plant-specific, and 4 an understanding of the plant-specific environment 5 is an important consideration to really try to б assess. 7 MEMBER WALLIS: There are effects and 8 they're plant-specific. 9 MEMBER SIEBER: It's even more 10 complicated than that. Even in a given plant, it 11 depends on where the get impingement is as to what 12 the components of the slurry or the mixture is, so 13 you can't take a representative sample of a plant 14 with regard to quantities involved. You may get the 15 right constituents quantities, can't tell. 16 MR. TREGONING: Well, in relation to 17 debris that you might have that's added into the 18 mix, that's entirely true. The submerged metallic 19 components might -- they'll be a function of the 20 size of the LOCA more than the location would be my 21 stipulation with that. 22 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. 23 MR. LETELLIER: In reference to an 24 earlier question, the mineralogy of calcium silicate 25 is primarily togramite and calcite. And we have the **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

	163
1	complete SRD spectrum if you'd like to look at it,
2	as well as percentage, composition by compound is
3	largely silica oxide and calcium oxide.
4	MR. TREGONING: Okay. Thanks, Bruce.
5	You didn't have the liberty to see that Dana Powers
6	had got up and left before the eloquent explanation,
7	so we'll just have to get that information to Dana.
8	But thank you for responding.
9	MEMBER WALLIS: There is some calcium
10	oxide in there.
11	MR. TREGONING: Yes. So the next phase,
12	once we completed ICET, we certainly realized that
13	there were products that we had to try to understand
14	some of the ramifications associated with those
15	products. So then we moved relatively quickly into
16	doing some chemical head loss testing. The
17	objective of this testing, to date, has been to
18	simulate the chemical products observed in the ICET
19	test, examine effects of those products over a broad
20	range of environmental variables, again looking at
21	time, temperature, and concentration as prime
22	variables. While ICET was integrated, these tests
23	for understanding have been - we made a conscious
24	decision to make them single effects tests. And
25	what we've tried to do is recreate the ICET

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

الملانيلها

environment, and use that as an input condition to many of these tests. And again, plant relevance has been evaluated using many of the similar scaling parameters that were in place for ICET, either the mass of product per containment volume, or the mass of product and debris per sump screen area. We think those are very important scaling parameters.

8 Now most of the testing to-date has 9 focused on the trisodium phosphate environment. We 10 focused on that environment initially because that 11 was the one that gave us chemical products that 12 appeared to be certainly neutrally buoyant, easily 13 transportable, and they occurred relatively early-on 14 in the post LOCA mission time.

15 In terms of MPH margin, the onset of re-16 circulation through the first few hours is usually 17 the critical time, so we thought these byproducts 18 had the most potentially deleterious effects in terms of head loss, so we focused most of our 19 20 initial testing on those environments. See a couple 21 of plots here, which again, they essentially show 22 head loss both with and without calcium phosphate 23 types of products compared to baseline tests with 24 just new NUKON and cal sil. The baseline tests are 25 the light red, and the chemical tests are the dark

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

www.nealrgross.com

	165
1	red. And essentially all they're intended to show
2	is that when we have an equivalent amount of
3	chemical product in these tests, the head loss that
4	you get is much greater than with the corresponding
5	amount of cal sil.
6	MEMBER WALLIS: You have just shown two
7	here, but if you look at the test result of test
8	one/two, and test three/nine, the resistance of the
9	bed is such that you've essentially clogged it up.
10	I mean, the resistance is over 100 times as much as
11	it is with no goop.
12	MR. TREGONING: We ran tests where we
13	clogged up the loop without any goop, certainly.
14	MEMBER WALLIS: Right. So I think the
15	Commission needs to know that it's possible to
16	essentially block up the screen essentially
17	completely with this product. It's not a question
18	of a factor of three or something, it can be a
19	factor of 100, 200 in resistance in some of the
20	tests.
21	MR. TREGONING: Well, again
22	MEMBER WALLIS: You don't have time to
23	go through that.
24	MR. TREGONING: Yes, I don't want to
25	confuse these tests with the PNNL test. The
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 July

	166
1	objective here was to look
2	MEMBER WALLIS: No, I'm not confusing
3	with PNNL. I'm saying even in these tests, there
4	are places where the flow rate essentially went to
5	zero.
6	MR. TREGONING: That's true.
7	MEMBER WALLIS: Almost so, you couldn't
8	get stuff through that screen.
9	MR. TREGONING: That's true. Five PSI
10	is about as high as we go here because that's the
11	limitations. We can't get
12	MEMBER WALLIS: The flow rate might go
13	down to not just there, it might go down to .01 or
14	something.
15	MR. TREGONING: That's certainly true.
16	Yes. Thank you for the clarification.
17	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you explain one
18	of the figures in more detail, please?
19	MR. TREGONING: Okay. Let me
20	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do you have a
21	pointer?
22	MR. TREGONING: The light red line is
23	essentially thank you. The red lines are
24	pressure drop, the blue lines are fresh velocity.
25	All these tests were .1 feet per second initially.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

Na V

1 This initial line is the same amount of NUKON and 2 cal sil, so we had the same amount of loading in 3 both tests. The only difference between these two 4 tests is that the upper red line had trisodium 5 phosphate, which allowed these chemical products to 6 form. The other test had no trisodium phosphate, so 7 when we had no trisodium phosphate, we went up, we 8 got a very stable head loss at about 1 psi. When we 9 added the TSP, we allowed formation of calcium 10 phosphate and we got much stronger increases in head 11 loss. 12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you. 13 MR. TREGONING: Let me move on to the 14 next phase or aspect of this program, and that's the 15 prediction of chemical product formation. The 16 approach here has been, at least initially, to 17 evaluate the feasibility of utilizing commercially 18 available or off-the-shelf thermodynamic simulation 19 codes for predicting chemical species formation. 20 There's been some up-front work to measure corrosion 21 rates of important materials to use as input for 22 these codes. Initially, we performed some initial 23 blind predictions so we could see how well the codes 24 could predict what we saw in the ICET experiments 25 without any sort of test calibration from the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

۰.

www.nealrgross.com

	168
1	experiments whatsoever. Then we also did some
2	studies where we calibrated the predictions by what
3	we saw from the ICET testing. And the way the
4	calibration was done is - the way these codes work
5	is they predicted the most thermodynamically stable
6	species will form. That's not always the one that's
7	kinetically most favorable, so what was done is if
8	there were species predicted that were not observed
9	in the ICET testing, they were just precluded from
10	forming until the right species were occurring.
11	This next chart shows the best results
12	we got, or among the best results we got were when
13	we did the calibrated simulations. And this shows
14	results for calibrated simulation of the ICET-1
15	test. The red squares are the simulations, the
16	green triangles are the ICET results, fairly good
17	predictions of pH. That's not too surprising.
18	There's a lot of codes that can do a decent job of
19	predicting pH. We did a reasonable job of
20	predicting aluminum until we got up to around 350
21	hours. Same thing with calcium, we over-estimated
22	slightly the amount of silica. One of the reasons
23	for the differences with time is there was no
24	passivation models applied in these simulations, so
25	a lot of times with many of these tests you did

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

-

	169
1	start to see corrosion inhibition that occurred in
2	various points in the test, and that's just not
3	captured at all in speciation modeling.
4	MEMBER KRESS: Now what you have here is
5	rated dissolution of these materials, plus the
6	chemical equilibrium once they get in.
7	MR. TREGONING: Yes, that's right.
8	MEMBER WALLIS: It's encouraging that
9	you can make some of these predictions.
10	MR. TREGONING: It is encouraging, but
11	again, I don't want to over-sell their
12	effectiveness, because again, we've gotten the best
13	results when we knew what species were that we'd
14	seen, so I wouldn't want to hold out hope at this
15	point that those codes by themselves could be used
16	in data where you don't have similarly good
17	benchmarking experiments, so that's where we're at
18	with the codes at least to-date.
19	MEMBER KRESS: I presume the rate of
20	dissolution is the major point. I mean, once you
21	get the stuff in there, it's going to
22	MR. TREGONING: No, that's
23	MEMBER KRESS: Especially, mark out
24	species you don't think are going to do that.
25	MR. TREGONING: That's entirely true,
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON D.C. 20005-3701 WWW neal/cross com

توليقيله

Kul V

	170
1	but the thing we've noticed is getting the right
2	corrosion rates, again, especially in the nature of
3	multiple chemical effects. Usually the corrosion
4	rate experiments are all single effect-type
5	experiments where you look at one metallic species.
6	Now we
7	MEMBER KRESS: Are those well-stirred,
8	by the way, so you don't get
9	MR. TREGONING: You don't get - yes.
10	MEMBER KRESS: surface layer effects.
11	MR. TREGONING: Yes. I may ask the
12	Center to comment on that, but essentially yes.
13	They're all performed as per ASTM standard corrosion
14	rates, and so obviously, they want to make sure that
15	they don't have inhibition of corrosion due to
16	stagnant conditions.
17	One of the things we did do in this
18	testing, some of the initial work, we were getting
19	very inaccurate predictions of silicon in the NOH
20	environment. Silicon is well-known to be dissolved
21	by high pH solutions. We didn't see that in the
22	ICET test, and the reason being is there is an
23	interaction between aluminum and silicon, that when
24	we started looking at multiple corrosion experiments
25	with just silicon and aluminum in the same beaker,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

.

••

لل

www.nealrgross.com

1 it great inhibited the production of aqueous 2 silicon, so these multiple effects can certainly be 3 important in terms of the corrosion rate aspects, 4 and that's what you try to balance when you have a 5 code, how well do you actually have to know that to 6 predict a complex environment. 7 So some initial conclusions that we've reached with all the studies that we've done so far 8 9 in the area of chemical effects; certainly, the 10 products, precipitants, and gelatinous materials can 11 form in these environments. I said this one, that 12 small changes to important variables can 13 significantly affect what happens.

14 Certainly, the products that we've 15 looked for can contribute significantly to sump 16 screen head loss under the proper set of conditions. 17 And in TSP environments, we found that small inventories of dissolved calcium can contribute 18 19 significantly to head loss. And by dissolved 20 calcium, there's other sources of calcium 21 potentially in these environments other than cal sil. There some cal sil in many fibrous insulation, 22 23 and certainly unexposed concrete, and potentially 24 latent debris, as well.

As I said earlier, blind predictions

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

.

www.nealrgross.com

	172
1	using these thermodynamic models with only the input
2	corrosion data
3	MEMBER WALLIS: Does TSP react with any
4	paint fragments or paint particles?
5	MR. TREGONING: I would say that's still
6	largely a bit of an open issue in terms of the
7	epoxies and some of the other qualified coatings, at
8	least the expectation and the conjecture has been
9	no, but I don't know that it's been demonstrated yet
10	today.
11	MEMBER KRESS: On these blind
12	predictions not being very successful, but when you
13	go back and recalibrate it with the actual PCs,
14	they're pretty good.
15	MR. TREGONING: Yes, and that's the
16	final goal.
17	MEMBER KRESS: Your interpretation of
18	that seemed to be that the species that didn't show
19	up, the chemical statement, the equilibrium
20	statement was probably were inhibited by the
21	kinetics. Now it looks to me like you could make a
22	pre-guess on the kinetics of these things just
23	looking at species and kinetics, and we'll say wow,
24	we won't expect to see this one, or this one, this
25	one, and actually do what you do with calibration.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

.

. •

Do you plan maybe to try that and see if it would
work?
MR. TREGONING: It's certainly other
than trying to develop a full kinetic model, that's
certainly
MEMBER KRESS: Yes, a full kinetic model
might be difficult.
MR. TREGONING: Yes, that's certainly
MEMBER KRESS: Especially in the
dissolved state, but you could actually look at
individual kinetics of reactions and say wow, we
won't expect to see this, and mark it
MEMBER WALLIS: Even though the code
predicts it?
MEMBER KRESS: Yes, the code would
predict it because the code is actually there for
infinite time, and you could make some kinetic
predictions ahead of time and mark some of them out.
I don't know if that would work or not. It may be
an approach.
MR. TREGONING: That's an excellent
suggestion. I will say, and I didn't go into this,
we have a peer review group that's advising us on
chemical effects, and we're meeting later this
(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

..

Vel V

month. And one of the objectives of that is to try to identify, at least from my end, try to identify what some of the biggest issues are and things that we need to understand to have, again, at least a conceptual understanding of what will play out in the post LOCA environment. And I think that's a potentially attractive approach to at least look into.

9 I know Let me move on a little bit. 10 there's interest in this from Professor Wallis, so I 11 want to make sure that we cover this testing that 12 we've done in the area of particulate head loss. This is coupled work between the testing and 13 14 modeling. The testing is being conducted out of 15 Pacific Northwest National Lab. The modeling is largely being done by Bill Krotiuk here of the 16 17 staff. The objectives of that are to develop an 18 approved model to conservatively predict pressure 19 drop and compression of a debris bed on a sump 20 screen, initially focusing on standard, fibrous and 21 particulate components. However, there's certainly 22 desire, if it works out, to possibly try to advance 23 the model to deal with coatings chips, as well as 24 chemical product, but this initial work is only looking at fibrous and particulate components. And 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

the test data has been structured to support the 1 2 model development so that empirical constants can be 3 analyzed, and then we can also independently 4 validate the applicability of the model. And, 5 again, we're trying to do it over a range of 6 conditions which we feel are broadly representative 7 of plant conditions. And then finally, the testing 8 itself we're also doing to experimentally 9 investigate some important mechanistic variables and 10 parameters which affect head loss. Briefly go into modeling here, and Bill 11 12 is available if we have specific questions. The 13 basic model is based on classic form of the porous 14 medium flow equation or the Ergun equation. It 15 counts for viscous and kinetic flow terms, although 16 I think it was pointed out, rightly so, that the 17 kinetic flow terms in these cases are largely 18 negligible due to the velocities involved. Working 19 on developing an improved method to predict debris 20 bed compressability, and also developing saturation 21 conditions so that you can at least have criteria to 22 understand when your fibrous bed is saturated with 23 particulate. And when you get into saturation that's, we believe, really is what drives those 24 25 conditions where you have very large head loss. The

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

other thing we're trying to do is identify for a
given fiber bed what the limiting particulate
concentration is, which again would drive these
various large head losses.

The model itself, there are two 5 6 formulations; one is a simplified model with just 7 one homogenous control volume. Another will have 8 two control models so that we can investigate 9 saturation over very localized or thin part of the 10 bed, either on the top or on the bottom, or 11 somewhere in the middle. And the model assumptions and validity are being evaluated and assessed with 12 13 not only head loss data that's being measured out at 14 PNNL, but also prior work that's been done at LANL, 15 and then also some of the chemical work that's being 16 done at ANL.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So will you be able 18 then to make a statement regarding the uncertainty 19 in predictions of this model, since you will have 20 some test later, or you're not --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: I think we're going to 22 get to it. It's an interesting figure you can look 23 at to see, and maybe reach your own conclusion about 24 that.

MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is a figure

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

176

	177
1	later?
2	MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.
3	MR. TREGONING: It's in the next slide,
4	actually. I can jump right to it in the interest of
5	time.
6	MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, we might want to do
7	that. Right.
8	MR. TREGONING: So some of the test data
9	that we've used, I'm on slide 18 now. We've done
10	some work to look at the effect of sequencing on
11	head loss, so this graph really shows three
12	different things. One, where we premixed all the
13	particulate and NUKON insulation together, and that
14	gives you head loss in this range. Now head loss
15	over velocity, head loss varies with screen approach
16	velocity, so many of these are one premixed
17	combination, and we've just increased or decreased
18	the velocity to measure head loss. But we've done
19	some tests with premixed cal sil and NUKON where
20	we've gotten a certain head loss. Then when we
21	start to sequence it and form the NUKON bed first,
22	then add cal sil, and let me remind you that it's
23	the same amount of NUKON and cal sil in all of these
24	tests. The only difference is the sequencing of the
25	debris, whether we mix them together, or we have the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

.

1

NUKON go first, or the cal sil first.

2 Now you can see, we get very large head 3 losses in this case. It's a bit of a laboratory 4 anomaly because it occurs when we added the cal sil 5 first followed by the NUKON. But what actually 6 happened was most of the cal sil passed through the 7 The NUKON came behind and formed a bed, and screen. 8 then it came around and deposited on top of the 9 screen. So the only real difference between these 10 results and these results is the amount of delay 11 time before the cal sil was deposited on the bed. 12 And you can see, certainly that - and again, this is 13 a fact that I think has been relatively well-known. 14 I don't know that it's been quantified this well 15 before, but you can certainly get situations where 16 debris sequencing, if you form your fiber bed and it 17 forms effective pre-filter to filter out 18 particulates effectively, you can reach a situation 19 pretty quickly where you get large amounts of head 20 loss due to particulate.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: So what I did, I took 22 those points on the right and extrapolated them to 23 the origin. It's sort of linear, but slightly 24 curved curve. It's curved, it goes down even lower. 25 And then I took the value and compared it with that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com
blue square at the top there, and I said we've got a 1 2 ratio of over 100 to 1 in results, depending on how 3 we do the experiment. MR. TREGONING: Yes, although being an 4 experimentalist, I don't like to interpolate too 5 6 much. 7 MEMBER WALLIS: It's 100 to 1, it's 8 within -- maybe 300 to 1, but it's order of 9 magnitude. That's impressive. Right? 10 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, head loss in these tests, it's probably fair to say that these 11 12 tests has essentially caused complete blockage. So 13 the amount of pressure drop you get is a function of 14 your system at that point. 15 MEMBER WALLIS: So the uncertainty is 16 enormous if you just don't --17 MR. TREGONING: I don't like to use --18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In the vertical 19 direction, right? 20 MR. TREGONING: Yes. I don't know that 21 I'd use the word "uncertainty", as much as 22 variability. 23 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, variability. It 24 depends upon things which are not normally known 25 very well. It does have a reason, we think. It's NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	180
1	not entirely arbitrary, even. If you knew why it
2	was, and you had to do it
3	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You don't know how
4	it will actually evolve.
5	MR. TREGONING: These are very
6	repeatable. We can repeat these very well in the
7	lab.
8	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is this
9	telling you now from the accident?
10	MR. TREGONING: Well, it's something
11	that we've certainly been aware of, but we know that
12	the debris arrival sequence is an important
13	consideration, and it's one that
14	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And in real life,
15	can you say anything about what the sequence will
16	be?
17	MR. TREGONING: Maybe Ralph, or Tom will
18	want to jump in from NRR on this.
19	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, is it
20	equally likely that that can be in any one of these
21	reviews?
22	MR. ARCHITZELL: Ralph Architzell from
23	NRR staff. I could tell you a little bit about the
24	testing that's gone on, which is more homogenous in
25	these prototype testing you've been hearing about
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

للعا

Vue W

	181
1	earlier. But there is a half an hour period minimum
2	where the debris you're not going to get you
3	are going to have at least a half an hour until you
4	get to recirculation on these LOCAs, so there is
5	some basis to say a homogenous situation has
6	validity to it. The chemical effects could be a
7	little harder, and they come in with time, to
8	justify that type of situation, but the general
9	debris term, you could make a case that homogenous
10	is acceptable.
11	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So that means what
12	in terms of this figure, that most likely it will be
13	on the right?
14	MR. TREGONING: And the testing that we
15	have observed to-date has by and large been
16	homogenous testing situation, well mixed at the
17	start of research, so that's just feedback.
18	MEMBER WALLIS: Well, let's look at
19	this, though, carefully, because the high point is
20	due to getting a thin layer saturated with
21	particles. And what they're doing here is they're
22	getting it somewhere in the mix, probably on top of
23	it. You might get that anywhere. You might get it
24	just on a piece of the screen somewhere, and it's
25	homogenous everywhere else, but you've got a thin
1	

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

UV

www.nealrgross.com

1 layer somewhere else. So if the fine particles 2 arrive later or something, or they go to certain 3 parts of the screen, they could still make this thin 4 bed effect, if they're not diluted with enough 5 fiber. Isn't that true? I still think that the 6 MEMBER DENNING: 7 bigger issue here is that doesn't account for 8 chemical effects. This is just particulate and 9 fiber mixed, and I can believe the arguments about 10 homogeneity largely in these accident sequences as 11 far as this part of the problem is concerned, but 12 once you start to get the chemical effects, then 13 there definitely is layering, I think a later arrival of the chemical constituents. 14 15 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, then you get the 16 two working together. 17 At least you get the MEMBER DENNING: two, once you move together, and we haven't --18 19 MEMBER WALLIS: You've got a few more 20 little particles that have been all around the loop, 21 through the reactor and are coming back. 22 MR. TREGONING: Yes, maybe. 23 MR. ARCHITZELL: This is Ralph 24 Architzell. I want to make one more comment about 25 the prototype testing that have observed to-date, NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 and that is that the vendors typically do two 2 conditions, where the thin bed is a conditioning, 3 and that's generally the controlling condition 4 versus the more debris-laden type condition, so they at least do a thin, not be the specific thing, but 5 6 it's a mixed thin bed probably, but they do do a 7 thin bed test in addition to the larger one. 8 MEMBER KRESS: So these tests, I presume 9 you varied the approach velocity by a valve or a 10 pipe to slow it down, so these were all for fixed 11 screen size. 12 MR. TREGONING: That's correct. 13 MEMBER KRESS: Now if you had a bigger 14 screen, you'd get a different result. 15 MR. TREGONING: Again, the relevant 16 scaling parameter is debris per screen area, so 17 that's what the tests have tried --18 MEMBER WALLIS: You mean whole size 19 you're thinking, you're thinking of the whole size? 20 MEMBER KRESS: No, no. I was thinking 21 total area. I don't know how you know this, because 22 now it is, now they're putting in bigger screens. 23 MEMBER WALLIS: This is also horizontal 24 screen, isn't it? I mean, most screens aren't 25 It's not typical of a real screen. horizontal. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MEMBER KRESS: So what do you mean by is 2 it a typical debris per screen that we now have, or 3 is it projected to what they expect to have? 4 MR. TREGONING: Bill, you may want to 5 weigh-in on this. I can tell you most of the mass 6 loading that we're using is meant to be 7 representative of the modified configuration. MEMBER KRESS: Modified conditions. 8 9 MR. TREGONING: Yes. 10 MR. KROTIUK: Also, this testing was --11 this is Bill Krotiuk. This testing was really 12 mimicking the conditions that were used in the initial LANL testing, so the basis for that really 13 14 was, I guess, LANL could defend the basis for those 15 initial values of the NUKON and the cal sil, but I 16 would assume that they came up -- they did some sort 17 of surveys to come up with that. 18 MEMBER WALLIS: Can you show us the LANL 19 points on this graph? 20 MR. KROTIUK: The LANL points, it's not 21 on this particular version of the graph, but it's 22 over on the right end over here. 23 MR. TREGONING: Typically right around 24 in here. 25 MEMBER WALLIS: Below everything, or NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

	185
1	it's typically down there somewhere.
2	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is there such a
3	thing as a typical approach velocity?
4	MR. TREGONING: Well, most of the newer
5	modified screen designs which are moving to bigger
6	designs, one of the advantages of that is it in
7	general dramatically reduces the approach
8	velocities. Many of the plants are down around this
9	situation, around .01.
10	MEMBER WALLIS: That's where your
11	highest points are.
12	MR. TREGONING: .005.
13	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, if you have
14	these sequences.
15	MR. TREGONING: Well, the highest points
16	- again, they're somewhat they're limited by sort
17	of the absolute system capabilities. And the
18	velocity is low because that's all that was getting
19	through the bed at that point, obviously.
20	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now you're not
21	showing any model predictions here. Right?
22	MR. TREGONING: No, this is just a
23	just test.
24	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the line there
25	is just to illustrate the different regions.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

had

1 MR. TREGONING: Yes. And the way we do this, Bill had mentioned, we form the bed at higher 2 3 velocities; the reason being, just so we can conduct 4 tests rapidly, and also ensure ourselves that we 5 have a relatively uniform bed, and we don't lose a 6 lot of debris in settling within the loop, so we 7 typically form the bed at higher velocity. 8 Well, high is .1. MR. KROTIUK: 9 MR. TREGONING: Yes, .1. 10 MEMBER WALLIS: Then the velocity falls 11 off as you get more resistance? 12 MR. TREGONING: No, then once we form a 13 stable bed, we always cycle through velocity to see 14 what happens, what's the head loss as a function of 15 velocity. Now there's some pre-compression when you 16 form at higher velocities. It's not realistic of 17 the actual situation, but the stipulation is if you 18 form at .1 and you go down to what would be expected 19 to be a realistic approach velocity --20 MEMBER WALLIS: That blue square at the 21 top there, how did you ever form it at .1? How did 22 you ever get up to there? 23 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, it started 24 at .1, and then it --25 MEMBER WALLIS: So it would be NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

186

	187
1	astronomical if you had that condition.
2	MR. TREGONING: Again, it was almost
3	complete clogging, so I mean, the pressure drop is
4	limited by whatever the system can maintain at that
5	point.
6	MEMBER WALLIS: So you form it, and then
7	the velocity goes down. These are very interesting,
8	and I think the question is, does this have anything
9	to do with what would really happen in a realistic
10	screen? This is a horizontal screen. You have to
11	look very carefully to get the situation. Is it
12	ever likely to happen in reality?
13	MR. TREGONING: Well, my basic point is
14	I still believe the prime point I would derive
15	from these results is not I wouldn't focus so
16	much on this maximum pressure drop, or even the
17	difference. I'd focus on the point that making sure
18	we understand and design around the fact that the
19	arrival sequence can dramatically affect your
20	results. That that's the most important
21	consideration that comes out of these results, and
22	it's something that we - not only we, but the
23	industry and the staff - need to be wary of as we
24	evaluate these various tests and evaluations to make
25	sure we've satisfied ourselves that we don't have

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

.

	188
1	this condition.
2	MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you.
3	MEMBER MAYNARD: Can you clarify for me
4	just the geometry of the screen? You said it's a
5	horizontal. Are we talking about just a horizontal
6	screen across the
7	MR. TREGONING: Yes. Let me pull the
8	LANL loop up. I don't have the PNNL, but once
9	you've seen one loop, you've seen them all,
10	essentially.
11	MEMBER MAYNARD: Explain that loop,
12	please.
13	MR. TREGONING: What did I say? I
14	misspoke.
15	CHAIRMAN POWERS: You said LANL.
16	MR. TREGONING: LANL, sorry. The
17	screens here, usually what happens is there's debris
18	insertion somewhere behind the screen, and debris
19	floats down at a uniform velocity, gets deposited on
20	the screen. There's usually pressure transducers
21	across the screen to measure head loss, as well as
22	in-line flow meters and in the pump to pump the
23	fluid around. So the screens in all of these tests
24	are horizontal, and the debris is arriving
25	vertically, so it's enhanced or it's being driven by
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

لأناله

	189
1	not only the velocity, but also by gravity in these
2	tests.
3	MEMBER WALLIS: You haven't done one the
4	other way around where you bring it up from below?
5	MR. TREGONING: No, we haven't.
6	MEMBER WALLIS: It would make a
7	difference. It would. First, a drop will hold it
8	on there once it gets there.
9	MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, I think also a
10	vertical or a cage-type screen like you actually
11	have in the plants, I would think you'd see some big
12	differences, surface versus the bottom. This
13	provides useful information, but it is not
14	representative of what's out there.
15	MR. TREGONING: Yes. No, it was never
16	intended to be, and certainly we realize the
17	containment doesn't look like a closed loop,
18	certainly. And many of the this doesn't take
19	into account the geometric design factors of the
20	screen, which are designed to avoid these
21	situations, but really to give us information on a
22	fundamental level. And one of the things we've
23	always argued, that head loss for a given amount of
24	debris is always going to be conservative across a
25	vertical screen, so we're trying to test in some way

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	190
1	some of the bounding or limiting conditions.
2	MEMBER WALLIS: You could say one of the
3	messages is this is a very well defined experiment
4	designed to give a result which ought to be
5	predictable, and yet you have a lot of difficulty
6	predicting it, even though it's designed to be the
7	most predictable possible configuration. If you
8	took a real screen, it's much more complicated
9	geometrically, the arrival times are different,
10	different particles go different places and so on,
11	so this is the more predictable type of situation
12	you've got here, and you choose to make it that way.
13	MR. TREGONING: It certainly lends
14	itself to better predictability. Okay. I think
15	I've covered most of these, so let me what do we
16	want to do about schedule?
17	MEMBER WALLIS: I think we should go
18	ahead.
19	MR. TREGONING: Okay.
20	MEMBER WALLIS: You're going to get to
21	the end in what, 20 minutes or something?
22	MR. TREGONING: Depending on questions,
23	I can get
24	MEMBER WALLIS: We started late, so
25	MR. TREGONING: I can get to the end in
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

لل بيا

	191
1	five minutes if needed.
2	MEMBER WALLIS: You can get to the end
3	in 10 or 15, whatever you need to take.
4	MR. TREGONING: Okay.
5	MEMBER WALLIS: I doubt if you can
6	finish in five minutes and tell us what we need to
7	know.
8	MR. TREGONING: I don't know if I'll
9	take that as a compliment or not.
10	We are doing some work in the area of
11	downstream effects. I mentioned it's very targeted.
12	We're doing work, and it's not only targeted, but
13	it's coupled. These are two phases of experiments,
14	where the first phase looked at debris ingestion,
15	and we're trying to examine the variables that the
16	effect, the amount of insulation debris that can
17	pass through a sump strainer screen. This work has
18	actually been published in this NUREG, and if you
19	don't have a copy of this, I'll be happy to provide
20	that with you.
21	This is work that we did not describe to
22	you in detail at the Subcommittee meeting, so I just
23	have a slide or two because you specifically asked
24	for it. And then that work led into the throttle
25	valve blockage work, where taking the debris that we
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

11

.

Val V

	192
1	saw here, those characteristics, and injecting it
2	into a surrogate HPSI throttle valve loop, wanted to
3	look at the effects of clogging due to ingested
4	debris. So the debris ingestion testing or Phase
5	One, was all conducted within a flume which you see
6	schematically here. There was a test screen for
7	monitoring debris bypass, and then there was a fine
8	screen that was used to trap particulate and fibrous
9	debris so that it went through, so that we could do
10	a mass balance to try to determine how much had
11	passed through. This is the same flume that we used
12	for the throttle valve test. The only difference
13	was it was configured slightly differently.
14	We looked at fiberglass, cal sil, and
15	RMI reflective metallic insulation debris in these
16	tests. All of these tests were separate effects
17	tests in the sense that each debris component was
18	put in individually by itself, and then bypass was
19	recorded for that particular set of conditions. And
20	then we moved to a new test where we either changed
21	velocity or changed some characteristic of the test.
22	The velocity was a constant velocity
23	within a linear flume. And, again, I mentioned that
24	we passed the debris individually. The principal
25	test variables were debris size, byglomeration -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

للازيلا

UN

www.nealrgross.com

	193
1	that means how finely we pre-processed the debris.
2	MEMBER WALLIS: This is the leaf
3	shredder?
4	MR. TREGONING: Leaf shredder versus
5	blender process, so leaf shredder for the NUKON was
6	very coarse processing. You end up with clumps,
7	where the blender process is more finely dispersed.
8	The other variable was the debris location. This
9	was primarily a variable with respect to RMI, where
10	we had some RMI that we put along the floor, then
11	started the velocity up and watched how it
12	transferred, versus some that we put directly into
13	the flow, so this would simulate RMI that would
14	remain suspended once recirculation started. And
15	then flow velocity was certainly a variable.
16	Go right to the results here, and
17	essentially show the NUKON and the RMI results. The
18	NUKON results are particularly enlightening because
19	you can see the principal variable that determined
20	what passed the screen or not was how finely
21	processed the debris is.
22	MEMBER WALLIS: Well, this must depend
23	on how you put it in. I mean, the screen is
24	supposed to filter this out, and 90 percent of it
25	passing seems a little fantastic.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

11

الملط

194 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, this was 1 2 finely processed NUKON. 3 MEMBER WALLIS: There's nothing built up on the screen to hold it, so it just went right 4 5 through. 6 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, the 7 concentration of debris, it was relatively sparse concentration. We didn't want to get situations 8 9 where we had clogging that was affecting bypassing. 10 We were really trying to evaluate what would pass 11 through a clean screen. MEMBER WALLIS: So this would be --12 13 MR. TREGONING: This would be a maximum 14 in that sense. 15 MEMBER WALLIS: A big screen without 16 much debris, and it might all go through. 17 MR. TREGONING: If it's finely divided, 18 either NUKON or particulate debris, yes, that's a 19 potential. 20 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm trying to think how 21 this would apply to a plant where you have --22 MEMBER SHACK: It goes right to the 23 core. MR. TREGONING: Well, again --24 25 MEMBER WALLIS: If you had a kind of a NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

فالاله

	195
1	LOCA which favorably produced very fine debris,
2	because of the high velocity jet going on to
3	particular kind of insulation, and maybe not
4	producing that much of it, it might come around, and
5	all of it would go through the screen, conceivably.
6	PARTICIPANT: A more realistic scenario,
7	Dr. Wallis, would be a plant that's all RMI that
8	doesn't generate hardly any fibrous debris, but has
9	latent fibrous
10	MEMBER WALLIS: It has fibers somewhere
11	of some sort, not too many of them.
12	PARTICIPANT: Yes.
13	MEMBER DENNING: But I think we're more
14	interested in the case where there's a lot of fiber
15	and a big screen, and the potential for a lot of
16	fiber to go through.
17	MEMBER WALLIS: They might go through
18	the parts which haven't got covered by the
19	MEMBER DENNING: Yes, exactly.
20	MEMBER WALLIS: I don't know we should
21	take this as typical. This is a particular test
22	where 90 percent went through. Change some
23	variables, you might bring it down to
24	MR. TREGONING: Well, one of the
25	variables I want to point out is these velocities in
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

Kul

these tests were all greater than .2 feet per 1 2 second. MEMBER WALLIS: But still, it's still up 3 4 there, it's not tending to the origin, is it? 5 MR. TREGONING: Well, these tests are a 6 little bit dated. I mean, they were conducted a 7 couple of years ago. I mean, obviously, what --8 given the new tendency to move to larger screens 9 and lower velocities, there's some data down here to 10 look at transportability, would really be valuable 11 in that regard. But that's where the prototypical 12 testing that's going on in the vendors, I think 13 there's some hope or expectation similar will fill 14 in some of these gaps, as well. MEMBER WALLIS: So we shouldn't take 15 16 these results and use them as a prediction of any 17 sort of what's going to happen. 18 MR. TREGONING: I think they certainly 19 provide a bound, but I would argue, especially in 20 terms of NUKON, a conservative bound in terms of the 21 amount that could pass. You could see for much 22 less, much coarser processed debris, it has a 23 tremendous effect. That velocity for debris that's pretty tightly agglomerated doesn't really result in 24 25 much significant debris that bypasses the screens.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

MEMBER WALLIS: These are different size 1 2 screens, these different points, aren't they? 3 That's all --4 MR. TREGONING: Yes, there's one-eight 5 and one-quarter inch. 6 MEMBER WALLIS: It's the same debris, 7 isn't it? 8 MR. TREGONING: Well, nominally 9 processed the same way versus finely, versus 10 coarsely. But what you see here is that the screen 11 size doesn't play a large variable. 12 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't understand this 13 finely/coarsely. I don't see anything in the 14 description that says some of it's fine, some of 15 it's coarse, but some of it is? 16 MR. TREGONING: Well, the blender 17 process is the fine debris. BP and shredder. 18 MEMBER WALLIS: That's what it means, BP 19 and --20 MR. TREGONING: Sorry, I should have 21 identified that. MEMBER KRESS: It's not British 22 23 Petroleum. 24 MR. TREGONING: Yes. BP stands for 25 blender process, so all of this is the finely NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	198
1	divided NUKON debris.
2	MEMBER WALLIS: Even through the fine
3	screen, isn't it?
4	MR. TREGONING: Yes. Yes, through one-
5	eight or one-quarter. Again, there wasn't a large
6	effect of screen size down to an eighth.
7	MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.
8	MR. TREGONING: It was more a function
9	of, again, for the approach velocities we looked at,
10	it was a function of the process agglomeration.
11	MEMBER WALLIS: So we have to know what
12	size particles are produced by these LOCAs then,
13	presumably, if you're going to use anything like
14	this.
15	MEMBER DENNING: Well, don't forget
16	there's fibers that this the NUKON some
17	fraction of it is going to breakup into its
18	constituent fibers. And they're small, and they are
19	sustaining. For whatever that fraction is, they're
20	going to be suspended for a long period of time.
21	MEMBER WALLIS: They're not very long,
22	individual fibers?
23	MEMBER DENNING: They're fairly long,
24	but the question is will they get through, or then
25	where will they wrap, things like that. Rob, one
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

W

	199	
1	thing, I know we're going to run out of time, I	
2	wanted to say is, I'm concerned that we're going to	
3	shutdown a research project that isn't done yet,	
4	particularly with regards to downstream effects, and	
5	that one thing I would certainly like to see would	
6	be some experiments done with fibrous materials in	
7	the kind of situation you have here, in core-like	
8	geometries to see what's going to happen, because I	
9	don't care that the industry is going to do it.	
10	MR. TREGONING: We certainly heard and	
11	understood the concerns that you had in the area of	
12	downstream effects. Many of the same concerns were	
13	issues, as Tom Athera mentioned, that we had, as	
14	well. One of the things we're doing now is we're	
15	considering with NRR how best to analyze and	
16	proceed, not just through code calculations, but	
17	then also potentially experiments that might address	
18	some of these issues. But there's nothing that's	
19	been certainly finalized to-date in that area.	
20	MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I would say	
21	there's been enough surprises with every experiment	
22	you've done, that I would very much like to see	
23	experimental evidence for all these effects.	
24	They're important. Not just the code prediction.	
25	MR. TREGONING: It's duly noted. We	

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 certainly need to, again, we need to benchmark what 2 we do with -- all of us are trying to address and 3 come to a final resolution that's acceptable between 4 the industry, and research, and NRR. And we just in 5 research need to make sure our research is unique, 6 not duplicative, and needed. So this is an area 7 that we're convinced that the industry is not going 8 to provide a rigorous technical evaluation for, then 9 yes, it's something that we certainly need to 10 seriously consider. 11 The one thing we found with cal sil 12 which we didn't talk about, virtually all the cal 13 sil particulates passed through any of the test screens at this velocity. 14 15 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't see how you know 16 when this industry has done this rigorous complete 17 evaluation if you don't know the scope of the 18 problem. You almost have to do something yourself 19 in order to find out the kind of questions to ask. 20 MR. TREGONING: It's coupled in a way, 21 because the scope of the problem is dependent on what the individual licensee debris loading is, and 22 23 that was still -- the jury is still out on that for 24 many of the plants, so that makes the research 25 challenging, as well, because if we just move

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

forward conducting experiments, and it ends up that we've totally missed the boat on what the source term is for the debris, then we've essentially done a set of wasted experiments, so we need to make sure that we're fully informed with where the industry is

7 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm just wondering if 8 you can ever rely on just looking at what they 9 submit without having any experience yourself of the 10 kinds of phenomena which you have to ask about. MR. TREGONING: Well, again, I think 11 12 we've initially proposed doing some code 13 calculations. And I think the expectation would be 14 is that the code calculations and sensitivity 15 analysis would be used to inform both on the need, 16 and then what particular types of any potential 17 follow-on experiments would be necessary at that 18 point.

Let me move on to Phase Two. This was the valve blockage study. It is very analogous in the sense that we looked at RMI, NUKON, and cal sil debris. We picked some of the same characteristics for the types of debris, or the characteristics of the debris that would make it through, or become ingested by through the screens in Phase One, so all

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

moving, as well.

www.nealrgross.com

the NUKON was finely processed using a blender to give us very fine debris, because that's what was most likely to pass through.

4 In these tests, we used one single valve 5 surrogate valve chamber, but a flexible geometry to simulate three different valve configurations at 6 7 different contact areas and seat diameters. Again, 8 this was another parametric study, and we were 9 really looking at developing a relationship between 10 flow area through the valve and valve loss 11 coefficients. And we were inferring debris 12 retention by increases in the valve loss 13 coefficients, because we had no way to actually 14 observe retention in the test.

We could take the chamber off the valve and see after the test how much debris was in the chamber, but we had no way of actually observing during the test how that was blocking flow, so we were really measuring the valve loss coefficient, and using that to infer what was going on.

The principal test variables, again, are three type in size, geometry, valve gap, and we looked at both single inputs of material, and also accumulated debris over time where we had multiple inputs of debris. And we also looked at some mixed

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

NILL

1

2

3

debris situations. This is the test schematic that 1 2 we used for that. Here's the same flume that we 3 used for the bypass testing; although, here we 4 hooked another loop up. 5 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you show the direction of flow here? 6 7 MR. TREGONING: Yes, the direction of 8 flow is down through this drain, through the pump, 9 and then through the surrogate valve here. Here's 10 our surrogate valve, you see the pressure sensors on 11 either side, so all of the debris is inserted just 12 upstream of the valve and downstream of the pump, so 13 none of the debris goes through the pump itself. 14 And then we catch buckets up here with fine screens 15 to catch whatever debris --16 MEMBER WALLIS: This surrogate valve, 17 it's a real valve that's been cut open or something? 18 MR. TREGONING: No, it's not a real 19 valve. It's a valve that was specially machined so 20 that we could swap in different --MEMBER WALLIS: It's the same dimensions 21 as a real valve? 22 23 MR. TREGONING: Similar flow characteristics. I won't want to say similar 24 25 What we did is surrogate valve allowed dimensions. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	204	
1	us to vary both the contact area, the seat diameter.	
2	They were certainly referencing	
3	MEMBER WALLIS: It looks very much like	
4	a real valve.	
5	MR. TREGONING: Yes. So let me go to	
6	some of the significant results for those tests.	
7	I'm just showing, this is single debris test, NUKON	
8	retention in valves, and then RMI retention in	
9	valves. And these are all percent increases in K,	
10	where K is the valve loss coefficient. You can see	
11	with NUKON that the amount of valve loss we got was	
12	very sensitive to the mass of NUKON that we loaded	
13	in or pre-loaded into the loop.	
14	Now these masses are not meant to be	
15	representative at all in terms of how much debris	
16	loading you might get from a particular plant, so	
17	this is really just meant to be parametric in	
18	nature. All of these tests were conducted at a flow	
19	rate of about 75 gpm which is, again, within the	
20	ballpark of what's expected for flow through many of	
21	these through an actual HPSI valve.	
22	MEMBER WALLIS: So you put in 100 grams	
23	of NUKON, but you only put in 10 grams of RMI?	
24	MR. TREGONING: Well, the NUKON	
25	essentially yes, this was as much NUKON as we	
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com	

	205
1	could stuff into the loop, essentially.
2	MEMBER WALLIS: Well, you said it was
3	very dependent on the mass you put in. When you go
4	to the RMI, I only see 5 and 10 grams, so you put in
5	less stuff?
6	MR. TREGONING: We certainly put in less
7	mass of RMI than we did
8	MEMBER WALLIS: Maybe that's what you
9	got less effect?
10	MR. TREGONING: Well, certainly that's
11	one potential reason for less of an effect;
12	although, the scales are different, but we got many
13	cases where RMI by itself, we still got 50 percent
14	increases.
15	MEMBER WALLIS: A rather small quantity
16	of RMI.
17	MR. TREGONING: Yes, with 10 grams or so
18	of RMI. The key thing that we saw here, this is the
19	ratio of the RMI maximum dimension to the gap size,
20	is that when the RMI was just slightly bigger than
21	the gap, say only one to two times, you tended to
22	get relatively small effects. But then beyond about
23	a factor of about three, you could get situations
24	where you got relatively large effects, especially
25	once you had some of the higher mass loadings.
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

.

	206	
1	Although, I would say in the plants, RMI loading	
2	would be expected to be you would expect to have	
3	much less ingestion of RMI debris, certainly, than	
4	you would of relatively small fibrous NUKON debris,	
5	or cal sil particulate.	
б	I don't show the cal sil particulate,	
7	because when we just put cal sil through, we didn't	
8	get any valve loss coefficient with just cal sil.	
9	MEMBER KRESS: K is defined as depth P	
10	over ROW V squared?	
11	MR. TREGONING: K, it's essentially	
12	proportional to pressure over the square root of the	
13	flow rate. I think Bill is shaking his head yes.	
14	I'm not a thermal hydrologist, so I get into danger	
15	when I start spouting formulas here.	
16	MEMBER KRESS: The question I have is	
17	what V did you use?	
18	MR. TREGONING: What velocity?	
19	MEMBER KRESS: Yes. Or did you use the	
20	Qs?	
21	MR. TREGONING: We used the Q. We used	
22	the flow rate again of 75 gpms.	
23	MEMBER KRESS: So step P over the	
24	MR. TREGONING: Yes.	
25	MEMBER KRESS: Q squared.	
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com	

.

Lill

Mall

	207
1	MR. TREGONING: Yes.
2	MEMBER WALLIS: So I guess the message
3	is there is an effect.
4	MR. TREGONING: There is an effect, and
5	I will go quickly through the conclusions and go to
6	the last part of the presentation, which is the
7	coating transport test. This is very much of a
8	status test at this point in that the testing has
9	been conducted, but we're still analyzing the data,
10	so this will be something in June we'll certainly
11	have much more information on. For this testing,
12	the objective is to characterize the transport
13	behavior coatings in water under both stagnant and
14	flow conditions, looking at five coating systems,
15	trying to span a range of representative physical
16	characteristics, again that are representative of
17	actual coating characteristics, and some of the
18	prime things we've tried to simulate are specific
19	gravity, thicknesses, and surface roughnesses of
20	these coatings.
21	We've done quiescent settling tests, and
22	then uniform flow transport testing, both tumbling
23	and within the flume are injected, steady state
24	velocity testing.
25	MEMBER KRESS: Why did you think surface
5	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

•

.

	208
1	roughness is important?
2	MR. TREGONING: We were curious,
3	especially for the tumbling test, curling was
4	certainly an important issue in terms of how much
5	area appears to come outside of the boundary layer
6	to allow some lifting, and I had the chips here
7	earlier. Some of those chips are relatively rough,
8	so I didn't necessarily know that it was an
9	important test variable
10	MEMBER KRESS: Just wanted to be sure.
11	MR. TREGONING: Well, we just wanted to
12	be sure. We didn't want to do anything
13	MEMBER KRESS: I would have been very
14	surprised if it had any influence.
15	MR. TREGONING: Over these scales, I
16	wouldn't say it's one of the important variables.
17	We looked at 1/64th up to 2 inch chips. We've
18	looked at both flat and curled chips, and in looking
19	at the effect of flow velocity. This quickly is the
20	transport test apparatus. The neat thing about this
21	is there are ports here at three different levels so
22	we can tell at the end of the test whether debris is
23	along the surface, in the middle section, or along
24	the floor so we can see how much settling we've had
25	happen. And there are cameras located along the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

N.J.

www.nealrgross.com

flume, and we used those cameras to actually track each coating chip to measure velocity, three dimensional velocity of that chip, as a function of the flow velocity.

The way the tests are normally performed is that we start off at a low velocity, and then increase velocity until we start seeing both incipient and then bulk transport of the chips.

9 Preliminary observations, which is all I 10 have, time to sink is influenced by surface gravity, 11 no surprise there. The lightest coatings which are 12 Alkyd, specific gravities just above water, didn't 13 sink, while the heaviest coatings typically sank 14 quickly. Again, transport velocities, again not 15 surprising, the two variables that were most 16 important were specific gravity and chip shape. So 17 chips that tended to be curled tended to transport a 18 little more readily than flat chips, again, probably 19 not too surprising there.

The Alkyd coating appeared to transport at the lowest velocity, .2 feet per second and above. The heavier coatings had higher transport and tumbling velocities. And, again, I said the curled chips generally had lower tumbling velocities. I won't go over this.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

210 MEMBER WALLIS: Now all of these 1 2 programs, it seems to me, are producing interesting 3 results. They've shown effects which are in some cases surprising, and they're all incomplete in that 4 5 there's no conclusion in terms of a predicted 6 capability. I wonder why you'd want to stop any of 7 them. 8 MR. TREGONING: Well, you're talking to a researcher so that's a loaded question to me, why 9 10 do I stop anything. MEMBER WALLIS: I understand that 11 12 there's a plan to stop work by April. Isn't there a 13 plan to say everything is resolved, finished by 14 April or something like that? 15 MR. TREGONING: When we set up our 16 strategy for doing research, we certainly had the resolution schedule for GSI-191 in the back of our 17 18 minds. 19 MEMBER WALLIS: Have you been able to 20 produce results which are resolving issues, or 21 raising questions? 22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When would you say 23 that the issue is resolved? When do you declare 24 success in these things? 25 MEMBER DENNING: Well, George, I think NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

that it's fairly -- well, it's never clear, but let 1 2 me say what's going to happen. The industry is 3 relying very heavily on some integral tests that I 4 think are not the proper way to use integral tests. 5 And the NRC is going to be in a position of having 6 to evaluate those tests with their flawed nature of 7 being integral without a good understanding of the 8 phenomenology that's going on in those integral 9 tests. In order to do that, we need a predictive 10 capability, and that predictive capability doesn't 11 have to be an accurate predictive capability, but it 12 has to be substantially better than what we 13 currently have. And I think that the programs are 14 headed towards an approximate predictive capability 15 if they are allowed to continue with some of the 16 momentum that they currently have, and with that 17 objective at the end. 18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the question 19 really in my mind is predictive capability, you're 20 predicting something, and then you say I declare 21 victory at some point, because now what? 22 MEMBER WALLIS: They have an adequate 23 understanding, adequate prediction for whatever it

24 || is you want to do.

MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Understanding

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

doesn't help you during an accident.

1

2

3

4

MEMBER WALLIS: You have to put it in the context of the accident. You have to look at what's adequate.

5 MEMBER DENNING: You have some 6 confidence that you're going to be able to 7 recirculate and cool the core effectively, 8 reasonable confidence. And certainly, the industry 9 is headed towards that kind of analysis, but a 10 really critical part of their argument is going to 11 involve a very empirical integral test that is not 12 well characterized, and that's where I think the 13 rubber is going to meet the road, and where we're 14 going to have a great -- unless the NRC has some 15 reasonable predictive capability, they're not going 16 to be adequately able to challenge those test 17 results.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Are there any other 19 questions or comments?

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, normally the 21 integral tests that the vendor performs, he'll do a 22 pre-test prediction based on some sort of model. 23 Isn't that what we expect? 24 MEMBER DENNING: You're exactly right.

That's the way it should be, but that's not the way

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

www.nealrgross.com

1 this is going to be. What they're going to do is 2 they're going to take for this critical area where 3 you have fall-out in the approach to the screen, and 4 you have the build-up on the screen, and the head 5 loss of the screen, they're going to use the results of their empirical test to fill in that gap. 6 That's 7 the way it's been explained to us, that's my 8 understanding. They are not going to attempt to do 9 a prediction of what those integral tests are, which 10 is the way you really should use integral tests, and 11 use those as, at least for that particular set of 12 conditions, validation that you're able to come 13 reasonably close. 14 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't understand how 15 you do that. Do you have to then put in a mixed 16 characteristic of every LOCA you're going to 17 encounter, and then do an empirical test and look at 18 the result, and use the numbers instead of any 19 correlation, or theory, or modeling, or scaling, or

20 || anything?

21

22

23

24

25

MEMBER DENNING: Unless I've misunderstood what they've been telling us for the last two times, that's the way they're going to fill in --

MEMBER WALLIS: That's an awful lot of

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	ĺ
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	l
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	

tests.

MEMBER DENNING: Obviously, they aren't going to do that many tests. They're going to do it for different mass amounts, and mix in a little bit of their pseudo chemical effects material and say we've covered it. That's where I think we're headed.

MEMBER WALLIS: Is that the understanding of NRR that that's what's going to happen?

MR. ARCHITZELL: Just a little bit of clarification there. The vendors typically use the - it's been discredited, some NUREG 6224 correlation to size the screen to anticipate the head loss that's going to be achieved, so they do use that in their calculation. And they also use things called "bump-up factors", so they've had an analysis where they ever predicted head loss. Now typically, these come in way below those head loss predictions, but that's the general approach. It's not like you just do it blind. You do have some prediction on what they're going to see.

23 MR. KLEIN: I think from a chemical 24 effects standpoint we have the same questions you do 25 about the validity of adding surrogate to a flume-

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com
215 1 type test and saying that that accounts for chemical 2 effects. 3 MEMBER WALLIS: Anyone else wish to say 4 anything at this time? 5 MEMBER KRESS: Well, it's easy to 6 criticize what the industry is going to do. The 7 question is how would you do it differently. There's limited things they can do. 8 9 MEMBER DENNING: I think that there's a 10 little more experimental and model development work 11 required, and that they're going to have to have 12 some type of predictive capability for chemical 13 effects in advance of doing these --14 MEMBER KRESS: Just forget the 15 prediction, just go run the test to get the 16 empirical part. How could you do that differently 17 than what they're going to do? I can't think of any 18 other way to do it myself. 19 MEMBER DENNING: Well, another way you 20 could do it would be extraordinary expensive, where 21 you generated your chemistry. 22 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, okay. 23 MEMBER DENNING: You know. 24 MEMBER KRESS: I'm sorry. That would be 25 on way, yes. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	216
1	MEMBER DENNING: Just make it prototypic
2	andMEMBER KRESS: That's not going to
3	happen.
4	MEMBER WALLIS: Well, still there's a
5	question of how prototypically testing one green
6	element or module is going to predict the behavior
7	of multiple modules in some sort of an array. I
8	don't quite know how you do that.
9	MEMBER KRESS: Well, one thing I would
10	have suggested is some sort of a benchmark test
11	where they actually do one outside of the reactor
12	where they try to make it as prototypic as possible,
13	then do what they want to do and see how they
14	compare.
15	MEMBER WALLIS: Well, do we have any
16	other questions for Rob or for RES, in general? We
17	probably know as much information as we can absorb
18	at this time. Nice job, thank you very much. We'll
19	take a break for 15 minutes, and then we will come
20	back here and we will hear what you've all been
21	waiting for, Brown's Ferry.
22	(Whereupon, the proceedings went off the
23	record at 3:31:40 p.m. and went back on the record
24	at 3:48:38 p.m.)
25	MEMBER WALLIS: Please come back into
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

.

VII V

	217
1	session. I call upon my colleague, Dr. Mario Bonaca,
2	to lead us through the next presentation, which has
3	to do with the license renewal of Brown's Ferry.
4	DR. BONACA: Yes. On October 19 th , 2005,
5	we issued an interim report on the license renewal
6	of Brown's Ferry Unit 1, 2, and 3. That was the
7	result of the meeting that we had in October, to
8	review the interim SER with open items.
9	Since that time, the open items have
10	been closed, and we had a number of recommendations.
11	Item 1 was to provide a discussion of how cladding
12	experience of Unit 1, 2, and 3 is applicable to Unit
13	1. Also, we requested a description of the
14	attributes of the new periodic inspection program
15	for Brown's Ferry Unit 1 components that would not
16	be replaced before restart. Although we do not
17	expect to have a program fully defined yet, but we
18	felt that there were a number of important
19	attributes that should be provided in the final SER.
20	And also, we asked that standard power uprate is
21	implemented, then prior to entering the standard
22	operation, Brown's Ferry commit to review operating
23	experience at a higher power level and reflect
24	whatever lessons learned need to be reflected into
25	the aging management programs.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

N.W.

www.nealrgross.com

218 The final SER ACR in-hand, we have 1 2 reviewed it. It contains answers to these 3 questions, and I think the staff and the applicant are here to discuss the final SER. With that, I'll 4 5 turn to Dr. Peter Kuo. Thank you, Dr. Bonaca. 6 DR. KUO: Louise 7 Lund, who is the Branch Chief for the Project Management Branch, and she's going to start with the 8 9 staff review. 10 MS. LUND: Yes, good afternoon. I want to reiterate what Dr. Bonaca had said, in that we 11 had worked with the licensee in order to close-out 12 13 the open items that we had presented in the previous 14 meeting that we had on Brown's Ferry license 15 renewal, and so that's what we will be discussing. 16 And we will be making our presentation after the 17 applicant has made their presentation. There was a 18 number of items that I know that the ACRS wanted to 19 hear more details about, and that will be discussed 20 in detail. And in addition to that, Yoira, and also 21 Ram were the Project Managers for this particular 22 23 effort, and Yoira will be giving the presentation, Diaz will be giving the presentation for the staff. 24 And I believe Dr. Kuo has some comments in addition 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

to that.

1

2 DR. KUO: Thank you, Louise. I would 3 like to make a few comments about the status of our 4 review, especially the subject of drywell corrosion. 5 The reason I want to say a few words on that is that we, as late as late yesterday, we received some 6 7 information from the Applicant about their UT 8 results. And one, the information we got back late 9 yesterday and this morning was that among the 144 locations that the UTs test was done, there's one 10 11 point that apparently was some anomaly there that 12 the thickness of the shell plate actually was below 13 the main wall thickness, so we had several 14 interactions with the Applicant today. We met twice 15 today and tried to understand what was the nature of 16 this data. And I'm sure the Applicant is going to 17 give you a lot more information during their 18 presentation. I just want to bring it to your 19 attention that this issue, as of now, is not 20 resolved. We will wait until the Applicant to give 21 the presentation, hear some more information, and 22 then it's very likely that we're going to provide 23 the Committee with a supplemental to SER, because 24 right now the SER says we have accepted the 25 Applicant's proposal as one time inspection, but

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

220 given the information that we have now, we want to 1 2 reserve the option to do something else. 3 DR. BONACA: Which unit are you talking about? 4 5 DR. KUO: We are talking about Unit 1. 6 DR. BONACA: And what was the UT 7 performed? 8 DR. KUO: The UT performed several 9 times, the earliest one is the one in 1987, and then 10 we had 1997, 1999, and 2002, if I'm correct. If I'm 11 not correct, please correct me. That's the 12 information that we have, we looked at it this 13 morning. 14 DR. BONACA: I was asking about when did they identify the one point? 15 16 DR. KUO: The one point started 1997, I 17 believe. Go ahead. 18 MR. CROUCH: My name is Bill Crouch. 19 I'm the Site Licensing Manager at Brown's Ferry. 20 The date that we have was first taken in 1987, and 21 there was no indication of any inclusions at the It first appeared in 1999, and was confirmed 22 time. 23 to exist in 2002 and 2004. What this indication is is what's called inclusion, and what that means, it 24 is a small defect inside the metal itself. 25 It is a NEAL R. GROSS

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

defect interior of the metal. It does not connect 1 2 with the surface. It's a defect such a delamination 3 or a piece of crud or trash that's inside the metal, 4 very common to be found in rolled steel plates. It 5 is not an indication of any type of corrosion 6 mechanism. 7 MEMBER KRESS: It's always been there 8 then. 9 MR. CROUCH: It's always been there. 10 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, you just didn't see 11 it before. You didn't look at that spot. 12 MR. CROUCH: We didn't see it before. Actually, in talking to our ISO people, what they 13 14 said was in the mid-90s, the capabilities of the 15 transducers that they use improved tremendously, and 16 since that time, they found it in '99, and every 17 time they do it now, they find the same spot, 18 characterized in the same manner. 19 I understand, but the --DR. BONACA: 20 MR. CROUCH: I'm sure --21 DR. BONACA: I think there is a long 22 discussion in the SER of your position of the liner, 23 you're discussing Unit 3 standing water that you 24 have observed, et cetera. I'm surprised that you 25 did not discuss this issue, because whatever the **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

1 source may be, it's an important issue that should 2 have been in the SER. And you're saying that you're 3 considering it as an addition -- I mean, for a 4 different -- anyway. 5 DR. KUO: We are considering issuing a supplement to the SER to address this issue, and the 6 7 one other issue. 8 DR. BONACA: So you're going to submit 9 to us the SER. 10 DR. KUO: Yes. 11 MEMBER DENNING: Would that imply that 12 we would delay writing a letter until we receive 13 that? 14 DR. BONACA: Possibly. On the other 15 hand, I mean, we already had among ourselves some 16 discussion about this issue. 17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm a little 18 confused now. Was this discovered in 1999? 19 MR. CROUCH: The inclusion itself was 20 first detected by the ISO people in 1999, yes. 21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And confirmed in --22 23 MR. CROUCH: Confirmed in 2002, and 24 2004. It's a very, very small spot, just as soon as 25 you move the transducer it goes away. It's just a NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 pinpoint-type spot inside the interior of the metal. 2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So how does that 3 relate to what you just told us about vesterday? 4 DR. BONACA: Because the closure on open 5 items regarding the issue of the seals, okay - this 6 is the refueling seals - has been a debated point 7 between the staff and the licensee, and has been a 8 point of interest for the Committee, too. And the 9 issue is that the staff wanted to have an inspection 10 program for the liner or for the refueling seals, 11 and the Applicant has been refusing to have that, 12 and also proposing at the end a one-time inspection. 13 A one-time inspection clearly has a role when you do 14 not expect to find that there is an effect there; 15 therefore, you just do one time an inspection to 16 confirm your conviction that there isn't an effect 17 taking place. If you have multiple observations, or 18 if you have from other operating experience evidence 19 that, in fact, there is an effect of that type 20 taking place, then you would have to an inspection, 21 which means a repeated inspection of the same location. 22 23 Now it's interesting to me, also, that 24 you have performed this inspection several times,

and now you would like to perform one before you

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

www.nealrgross.com

	224
1	start the plant and never again.
2	MEMBER KRESS: Well, that defect is not
3	going to get bigger, and it's not ever going to go
4	away.
5	MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I need to ask some
6	questions about this.
7	DR. KUO: If we know exactly the source
8	of it. I mean, we just heard about this for the
9	first time
10	MEMBER SIEBER: You can say that it's a
11	delamination, but typically you characterize defects
12	like that, and the typical kinds of questions is
13	what kind of exam was performed. For example, the
14	staff says it's below mean wall, which to me
15	MR. CROUCH: No, it's not.
16	MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that's what they
17	said, and that's on the record. And to me, that's a
18	corrosion mechanism, as opposed to an inclusion,
19	piece of slag, or delamination.
20	MR. CROUCH: When you look at the
21	MEMBER SIEBER: So you have to look at
22	whether it's a UT exam or not, and how you
23	characterized it, and you size it and decide whether
24	it's required by code to be repaired or not. And I
25	presume you're going to tell us how you
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Н

للملية

1	225
1	characterized it, what kinds of instruments you
2	used, and how you dispositioned it because you've
3	had six years to disposition it.
4	MR. CROUCH: Let me
5	MEMBER KRESS: This was a non-operating
6	unit at the time.
7	MR. CROUCH: Yes.
8	MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.
9	MEMBER KRESS: So there wasn't any real
10	reason to be in a hurry with it.
11	MEMBER SIEBER: You aren't in violation
12	because you didn't run the unit.
13	MEMBER KRESS: Right.
14	MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand, at
15	this late date, to find out that there is a defect
16	that you should have characterized in sufficient
17	detail so we know what it is, and whether it is
18	going to grow or not grow, I think is an important
19	point. I'm disappointed that we're discussing this
20	at this late date.
21	MR. BAJESTANI: My name is Mashoud
22	Bajestani. I'm the Vice President for Brown's Ferry
23	Nuclear Unit 1 Restart Project. We had a
24	presentation actually to address that. If you want
25	to talk about that, we probably need to go ahead and
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

Left

كأريب

	226
1	get into that right now, if that's the case.
2	PARTICIPANT: Yes.
3	MR. BAJESTANI: Okay. If that's the
4	case, let's just go ahead and start that, and I'm
5	going to ask our Engineering Manager, Rich DeLong,
6	to come over here so he can go through detailed
7	information on that.
8	DR. BONACA: Let me, before we start
9	with that, let me just say that regarding the issue
10	of whether or not we're going to write a letter,
11	we'll make a decision after the presentation here,
12	and maybe so let's leave that behind. Let's go
13	to the normal presentation as planned.
14	DR. KUO: Let me also try to clarify the
15	statement that Mr. Sieber was talking about, about
16	the mean wall thickness. Between last night and
17	this morning, the understanding was that there is a
18	point that the thickness was .76. We did not have
19	any more information than that. But after that, we
20	met twice, and the Applicant has clarified that, and
21	provided more information that this is an inclusion
22	rather than just the corrosion and corroded
23	thickness down to .76, so I just want to make it
24	clear on the record.
25	DR. BONACA: Irrespective of that, I
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com

..

.

1 think we will let you then go with the presentation 2 of these issues we are proposing, I think we still 3 need to hear from the staff why, even without the information about Unit 1, the one-time inspection 4 5 was accepted as adequate, because that's important, 6 that's an important point. 7 DR. KUO: Yes. During the staff presentation we will try to explain that. 8 9 DR. BONACA: Okay, very good. 10 DR. KUO: Okay. And so let me just turn 11 over the presentation to the Applicant, so we can 12 learn more information on this. 13 MR. BAJESTANI: And we will address this 14 point. We picked a spot into the presentation for 15 Rich to address that. When we get to that, he will. 16 MEMBER SIEBER: Why don't you go through 17 your presentation. When you get to it, we'll just ask a lot of questions. 18 19 MR. BAJESTANI: Okay. That's what we'll 20 MEMBER SIEBER: Otherwise, there'll do. 21 be chaos. 22 MR. BAJESTANI: Okay. Good afternoon. 23 My name is Mashoud Bajestani. I'm the Vice 24 President, again, for the Brown's Ferry Unit 1 25 Restart Project. We appreciate the opportunity to NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com

discuss with you our license renewal application for 1 Brown's Ferry Unit 1, 2, and 3. We have put a 2 3 presentation together based on some of the topics, issues, concerns from ACRS and NRC staff that we're 4 5 going to share with you. We have several of our Brown's Ferry team here. We have Joe McCarthy. 6 7 He's our Licensing Supervisor; Bill Crouch is our 8 Licensing Manager; Ken Brune, he's our Project 9 Manager for License Renewal; Rich DeLong, he's our 10 Unit 2 and 3 Engineering Manager; and Joe Valente, 11 he's our Unit 1 Engineering Manager. 12 With that, again, we're going to cover some of the issues that you just brought up. With 13 14 that, I'm going to turn it over to Bill and let him start the presentation. 15 16 MR. CROUCH: Okay, thank you. As 17 Mashoud said, my name is Bill Crouch. I'm the 18 Licensing Manager of Brown's Ferry. I'm going to 19 give you a little bit of a background of the history 20 of Brown's Ferry and the configuration of Brown's 21 Ferry. Some of you all have heard this before, and 22 others may be the first time you've heard it, so 23 we'll give you a little bit of background. All three units of Brown's Ferry are 24 25 General Electric BWR-4 with Mark I containments. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

That means that they've got the upside-down 1 2 lightbulb and a Torus-type configuration. They were 3 all three designed and constructed to be material 4 and operationally identical. Obviously, they are 5 opposite hand, but other than that, they are 6 materially and operationally identical. They have 7 the same systems, the same components, the same 8 environments in them, so that when you see something 9 in one unit, you expect to see the same thing 10 environmentally, operationally in the next unit 11 over.

12 As you see there, we've got -- as 13 everybody knows, Brown's Ferry was shut down in 14 1985, and the units have come up at various times, 15 and so what we've given you there is the approximate 16 years of operation. This is in calendar years, this 17 is not effective full-power years. So you can see, 18 Unit 1 has only got 10 years of actual operation; 19 Unit 2, 23; and Unit 3, 18. At Brown's Ferry, all 20 of our NRC performance indicators are green, and we 21 run with a very high capacity factor. We maintain 22 our plant in good condition.

Unit 1, which has been down since 1985, is on track right now, both materially, and schedule and budget to restart by May of '07. Unit 2 and 3,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

229

230 which had restarted previously, they are currently 1 2 operating at 105 percent of their rated thermal 3 power. They were uprated in 1998 and 1999, and are 4 operating at 105 percent OLTP. 5 Moving on to page 3 --MEMBER MAYNARD: Question, clarification 6 7 - the three units, any shared equipment like diesel generators, anything like that, or are they totally 8 9 separate units? 10 MR. CROUCH: The diesels are shared. 11 There are eight diesels that are shared between the 12 three units. There are some common systems that are 13 shared like your service water system that supplies 14 cooling to the RHR heat exchanger, EECW which 15 provides cooling water to other circulate heat 16 exchangers. You also have some systems where you 17 can use what's in the adjacent unit as a spare for 18 your unit, and so there is some interaction back and 19 forth. But the major systems, obviously, the steam 20 and feedwater, all your ECCS systems, they are unit-21 specific, except even with ECCS, there are some places where they can share across in the case of 22 23 certain events. 24 Under the license renewal application, 25 we submitted a three-unit application in December of NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 2003. The license renewal application is addressing 2 the fact that our license is expiring, and you can see there the dates which each one of them expire. 3 4 When we started the Unit 1 recovery process, and we 5 started the extended power uprate process, and we've 6 started the license renewal process, all at 7 approximately the same time, and so we talked with 8 the staff to determine how are we going to package 9 these three things going on simultaneously, so that 10 we don't have any cases where by approving one, 11 you're de facto manner approving the other one. So the license renewal application was put in, but it 12 13 is to be addressed first. And then we'll come along 14 and do the EPU and the Unit 1 restart, so that the 15 license renewal application is based upon the 16 current license thermal power of each unit. 17 You've got to realize that Unit 1 has 18 not been uprated at all, so it's at its original 19 license thermal power of 3293. Units 2 and 3, which 20 have been uprated, they are at 3458 megawatts. 21 There are some analyses that are in, that went into 22 the last renewal, where you'll refer to EPU-type 23 conditions, but in all cases, they bound the current 24 conditions, and we're not putting them in there for 25 the point of trying to get you to approve EPU

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

1 conditions. It was just that we did one analysis. 2 In the analysis, since it was done 3 during the restart of Unit 1, there are certain 4 aspects of Unit 1 recovery that were not complete at 5 the time, such that the current licensing basis of 6 Unit 1 was slightly different than Units 2 and 3, so 7 there is an appendix to the license renewal 8 application, that's called Appendix F or Appendix 9 Foxtrot, that lists 13 different items that have to 10 be completed in order for the licensing basis for 11 Unit 1 to match the licensing basis of 2 and 3. Of 12 the 13 items, 10 of those are plant modifications, 3 13 of them are programs. Plant modifications are such 14 things as adding-in the alternate leakage treatment 15 path. This supports the MSIV increased leakage. 16 There is ones in there that are program-related, 17 such things as the ISI program, the maintenance rule 18 program, and BWR VIP, the Vessel Internal Inspection 19 Program. 20 All of these modifications and programs 21 will be completed prior to restart or implemented prior to restart, if it's a program or a DCN. 22

of the 5059s for these have been completed and there

are no NRC actions required in order to implement

these modifications or programs, so that once these

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

23

24

25

www.nealrgross.com

A11

5 The license renewal application for 6 Units 1, 2 and 3 was prepared using the generic 7 aging environment report REV 0. With that, I'm 8 going to turn it over to Joe Valente. Joe is our 9 Unit 1 Engineering Manager. He's going to talk to 10 you about the process we've gone through to return 11 Unit 1 to service.

12 MR. VALENTE: Good afternoon. I'm on 13 page 4. For the Unit 1 restart effort, we evaluated 14 all of the systems required to restart the unit. 15 Now this evaluation identified all the required 16 modifications and maintenance activities to confirm 17 that the systems would perform both their safety 18 requirements, and their power generation 19 requirements. And we did this evaluation at EPU 20 conditions, and for a 60-year life. We all switched 21 all modifications to ensure operational fidelity 22 between the units. The next two pages we'll talk about some of the examples, or extensive repair and 23 refurbishment work that we've performed here. 24

Under the topic of fidelity with the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

www.nealrgross.com

1 operating units, the first two items there, the 2 recirc pump, variable frequency drives, and the 3 digital feedwater, we installed the exact same equipment on the unit. What we did is the same 4 5 engineering, the same hardware, all of the operation 6 experience that we gathered from Units 2 and 3 we 7 incorporated in the Unit 1 design, so when systems come up, they'll be seamless for operation with the 8 operating units.

10 In the area of reliability, we ended up putting in a new drywell cooler, and we also 11 12 replaced the HRH heat exchanger floating heads. 13 These two items came up again from operational 14 experience between the units. We improved our 15 reliability there. The other area that our 16 modifications fell into were in the regulatory issue 17 spaces. For Brown's Ferry, we had what we call the 18 "Nuclear Performance Plan." This identified 19 physical changes to the plant that we needed to 20 bring the station up to meet its design criteria 21 requirements. Rolled into the Nuclear Performance 22 Plan were generic letters and bulletins. A couple 23 of examples here. We replaced all of the inner 24 granular stress corrosion cracking susceptible 25 piping with 316 NG piping. This piping essentially

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

affected our recirc system and our reactor water cleanup system.

3 Some other issues that fell out of the 4 Nuclear Performance Plan, we had seismic issues. 5 The example here is our drywell steel where we made 6 modification to drywell steel to be able to 7 withstand the seismic requirements and the pipe 8 support loading requirements that they would resist. 9 Another Performance Plan issue we had 10 was electrical issues. One of the examples here is 11 our electrical penetrations. We changed out 12 penetrations both for EQ reasons, and for Appendix J 13 leakage reasons. An example of a bulletin here is 14 environmental qualification. This program we 15 started again with the EPU conditions and 60-year 16 lives. We developed all the calculational 17 analytical basis for it, ran that through our 18 program, and determined all of the modifications 19 that we needed to comply with the program. Those modifications have been designed, and a good number 20 of them are already installed in the plant, 21 22 completed work. 23 One of the advantages that we did have here is we were able to get into some dose reduction 24 25 for operation. We were able to essentially replace

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

41 values that had some considerable amount of Stellite in it with non-stellite values, so that was a positive for us.

4 Going on to page 5, the maintenance area 5 reduction you see the large pumps and motors. We refurbished all of our large pumps and motors. 6 We 7 refurbished the recirc pumps, and the motors, core spray, HRH, HPSI, RCIC motors. We did replace our 8 9 feedwater pumps and our condensate booster pumps, 10 just some examples of large equipment that we 11 changed out.

12 We did refurbish all of our turbines, 13 the HPSI, RCIC, feedwater turbines all refurbished, 14 and we did replace high pressure and low pressure 15 turbines. The valve replacement refurbishment, we 16 either refurbished or changed out all our MODs, 17 refurbished a considerable amount of AOVs, and also 18 replaced out a considerable amount. Examples of 19 some of the valves that we did refurbish, the recirc 20 suction and discharge valves were refurbished, as 21 well as our RHR core spray valves.

We did replace the feedwater check valves and replaced a significant number of our relief valves. Moving on to other reasons for modifications, there were some lessons learned from

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

1 Unit 3 recovery, the lay-up and the recovery period. 2 The item there, residual service water piping into 3 the reactor. On Unit 3, we went to recover the 4 unit, what we found, piping was essentially cut, 5 stayed in the unit, was exposed to air, had 6 significant corrosion in the piping. We found the 7 same thing on Unit 1. We replaced it all out, still 8 replacement in the building. 9 On the extraction steam, the susceptible 10 piping, in what, what Unit 1 did was instead of 11 doing any inspection on that piping, we replaced it. 12 We replaced it all with chromoly, 2-1/4 percent. We 13 did this so that the FAC program on Unit 1 would be 14 at par with the FAC programs on the operating units 15 at May of 2007.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Literally, how close 17 are those piping systems? I mean, are they exactly 18 the same layout, exactly the same material now?

19 The geometry is for all MR. VALENTE: 20 practical purposes the same. The only difference, 21 we used 2-1/4 percent. Unit 1 used 2-1/4 percent. 22 Unit 2 and 3 had 1-1/2 percent chromoly. That's the 23 only difference. We did do a considerable amount of raw cooling water replacement, primarily a dead 24 25 legs, had the mick problems, all of that got changed

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

out. Basically, all the lessons learned that we saw from 3 we incorporated into Unit 1.

1

2

3 Other area modifications had to do with 4 extended power uprate. There we did replacements of 5 our feedwater pumps, modifications to our turbines, 6 replaced condensate booster pumps, condensate pumps, 7 and we did have to add a 10-F demineralize vessel to 8 handle the extra water. Basically, that's just an 9 overview of some of the major work that we did on 10 the recovery. The key point is all the systems were 11 reviewed for the safety requirements consistent with 12 the operating units going up to EPU conditions, and 13 all systems were reviewed for their power generation 14 requirements.

15 As Joe talked about, we utilized the 16 operating experience from Units 2 and 3 in order to 17 base our modifications and maintenance in Unit 1. 18 We've also utilized our operating experience in 19 Units 2 and 3 to base our license renewal programs 20 for Unit 1. On page 6 there it talks about, as I 21 said earlier, they are identical BWR-4 reactors with 22 Mark I containments in their design and we expect it 23 to be the same. And even though they have been shut down over the years, they have a common building 24 25 such that the environmental conditions on the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

outside of all these systems had been maintained the same. We've utilized lay-up programs through all three of them. They have been the same lay-up program, so what we were going to talk about here is how our operating experience from Units 2 and 3 is directly applicable to Unit 1.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7 DR. BONACA: Yes, just one comment 8 because otherwise we go back and forth on that. 9 There's a report that was written by the inspectors 10 in the early phase of the shutdown for Unit 1 that 11 says that a number of systems were not in a control layout. For example, humidity wasn't controlled. 12 13 After about a year or a year and a half, it went in 14 a control mode and I agree that the lay-up became I believe that your Unit 1 inspection 15 identical. 16 program is to address this very issue, that you have 17 some uncertainty about what the conditions may be 18 resulting from this phase, and that's the point that 19 I think I -- whether there is some compensatory 20 action there, which is your inspection program. Ι 21 just point out this so there is no confusion about 22 why we feel that that program is important. And you 23 proposed it, too, so you see it as important, too. MR. CROUCH: Right. As Dr. Bonaca 24 25 points out, when we shut all three units down back

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 in 1985, after a very short period of time, we put 2 them into a lay-up status, but it wasn't a well 3 controlled lay-up. And in 1987, we had an inspection that came in, looked and found that there 4 5 was water in places where we did not expect to find 6 water, particularly in the standby liquid control 7 piping over in Unit 3. So at that point in time, we 8 drastically improved our lay-up program, and at that 9 point in time all three units were put in the same 10 type of conditions as far as lay-up is concerned, 11 and maintained from that point on. 12 The lay-up conditions were -- there was 13 various types of lay-ups done. You had some systems 14 that were put into a dry lay-up with heated, 15 dehumidified air blown through them. There were some systems that were just simply drained and left 16 17 in an air filled condition. There were other 18 systems that were in a lay-up condition where they 19 were filled with water. There were some systems 20 that were filled with treated water, such as the 21 reactor vessel and some of the attached DCCS piping, 22 various types of lay-up conditions that have all 23 been looked at and addressed as part of Unit 1 24 recovery.

During the time of Unit 3 recovery, we

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

www.nealrgross.com

went through and monitored all those conditions, and as Joe pointed out, we found problems with the HRH service water piping, in particular. We found some raw cooling water piping that had problems. We took those lessons learned from Unit 3 recovery and going into Unit 1 recovery, we applied them directly, so that as we started Unit 1 project, one of the first things we put on the list was replace HRH service water piping, replace raw cooling water piping, so we knew we were expecting to find problems.

11 As Unit 3 was returned to service and is 12 now operated approximately 10 years, almost 11 years 13 now there have been no lay-up related effects seen. 14 In other words, as we've operated through the years, 15 we haven't had any problems that have been traced back to oh, that was due to the fact that we laid it 16 17 up poorly back in 1985. So we've seen no lay-up 18 related aging effects during the ensuing 11 years of 19 operation.

20 We took this lay-up experience from Unit 21 3. And other than the fact that it was slightly 22 shorter duration, it was 10 years versus what will 23 It was still of an extended period of be 22 years. 24 lay-up. It wasn't like it was just laid up for a 25 week or two. Ten years you should have reached a

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

www.neairgross.com

1 stable condition, and if you were seeing a slow 2 corrosion mechanism, it would exhibit itself during 3 Unit 3, and we would see the same thing during Unit 4 1. So we anticipated what we took from Unit 3 and 5 applied it directly over into Unit 1. As it says, repair the RHR service water, the Alpha Charlie 6 7 loops, and the raw cooling water small bore piping. 8 And it's emphasized here that the Alpha Charlie 9 loops, because the Brave Delta loop which was next 10 door, it was in operation for the Unit 1 - Bravo 11 Delta was in operation for Unit 2 operation. It's 12 one of these shared systems like you were asking 13 about where it can supply across, and we found that 14 the systems that were in operation like that with 15 treated raw water, they were fine. We've gone out 16 and we've visually inspected the insides of them. 17 We've UT'd the pipe walls, no problems at all. The 18 problem was the pipes were drained and just left 19 filled with air, because they collected condensate. 20 And in the warm conditions of the building with the 21 condensate in there, they exhibited corrosion. 22 Moving on to page 7, as we --23 MEMBER SHACK: That was a mic-type corrosion that you picked up, bugs started growing? 24 25 MR. CROUCH: It didn't look like mic.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 It was just a general corrosion. Mic, usually you 2 see the tubular-type thing sticking out. This pipe 3 delaminated from the inside out, so when you cut the 4 pipe, it was literally half-full of corrosion that 5 had fallen off the insides layer, by layer, by 6 layer, such that the pipe that was nominally .375 7 when it started out was down to less than a tenth of 8 an inch in places. The same pipe, once you went 9 through the wall of the building out into what's 10 called the service water tunnels which are 11 underground, they were cool. It's buried like 20 12 feet underground. The cool up there, the pipes were 13 in fine condition. There was no degradation 14 whatsoever to them. Had the same air going back and 15 forth in them, but you saw no degradation, just 16 inside the one building. 17 Okav. On page 7 there we talk about how 18

we had to plan replacement of the IGSCC piping. It was basically the piping that was inside the drywell, we replaced all of that, all the large bore piping. We replaced the RDVC piping out into the reactor building from the reactor out to the pumps, heat exchangers and back.

As far as determining what was good or what was acceptable for Unit 1 restart, we did not

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

24

25

www.nealrgross.com

use the results of the lay-up program as a sole 1 2 means for justifying any system. We had been out 3 and inspected the systems, either by visual 4 inspection or by UT inspection, to make sure that 5 the piping out there is good and able to maintain its proper working condition. As we've gone out 6 7 there we've replaced components in the various 8 systems. We'll pull out a valve, we'll pull out an 9 instrument, whatever. Whenever we do that, we look 10 on the inside of the pipes to make sure that the 11 condition of the piping systems itself is in good condition. 12 MEMBER SHACK: Now do you just look 13 14 inside locally, or do you send a pig down to sort of 15 survey the whole pipe? 16 MR. CROUCH: Many of these are great big 17 pipes. You can see down them. 18 MEMBER SHACK: You can see down. Okay. 19 MR. CROUCH: Oh, yes. 20 MR. VALENTE: We did both. 21 MR. CROUCH: We've done both. We UT 22 them, we send stuff down them, send fiber optics, 23 that kind of stuff. 24 As Joe talked about, as part of the 25 restart on Unit 1, we'll be implementing the same NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

programs and modifications so that you should see the same materials out there, the same components. The systems will operate in the same way, so you wouldn't see any operationally induced effects from one unit to the next, that you should see the same type of aging mechanisms.

7 We'll have the same aging management 8 programs for the duration of the original license, 9 and then once we roll over the period of extended 10 operation, they will have the same aging programs 11 for them. As Dr. Bonaca pointed out, there is a 12 small amount of uncertainty regarding what were the effects of this uncontrolled lay-up back in the 13 14 original, and the fact that you had a 22-year lay-up 15 versus a 10-year lay-up. So in order to ensure 16 ourselves that there's not any lay-up induced 17 effects, we're going to implement a special program 18 just for Unit 1 that will go through and look at the 19 piping systems that were not replaced to make sure 20 what they're doing. And Joe's going to talk to us 21 about how that's being done.

22 MR. VALENTE: Okay. I'm on page 8. 23 Most of you remember, in the October 2005 meeting, 24 the Committee had some recommendations regarding 25 this program. The program we're going to talk about

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

www.neairgross.com

is the periodic inspection for the non-replaced pipe.

1

2

We understood your issues, and we've 3 restructured the program here to address your 4 5 concerns, so I would offer you this. Now we'll 6 perform the periodic inspection of the non-replaced 7 piping, and that excludes the piping that was in 8 service supporting Units 2 and 3 to verify that no 9 latent aging effects are occurring. Now this program will be in addition to, and will supplement 10 11 the other aging management programs.

12 We'll perform new baseline inspections 13 prior to the restart of Unit 1. The sample points 14 for the baseline inspections will be identified on controlled drawings, and these drawings will be 15 contained in a technical instruction that will 16 17 proceduralize the periodic inspection program. The 18 technical instruction will be fully developed prior 19 to restart, and with this technical instruction in 20 place, we can ensure that the same points are 21 examined in the future. And we will use ultrasonic thickness measurements for the baseline and future 22 23 inspections.

MEMBER ARMIJO: Joe, will you compare the baseline inspections before restart to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

24

25

	247
1	inspections that were done during the period of
2	operation?
3	MR. VALENTE: No, sir.
4	MEMBER ARMIJO: So there's no
5	correlation between what you knew earlier, or is
6	that data lost?
7	MR. VALENTE: There probably is some
8	around. I don't know what we plan to do with
9	baseline, what
10	MEMBER ARMIJO: You're going to start
11	with a clean sheet then.
12	MR. VALENTE: Yes, sir. Give you a
13	little background. This is one of the concerns that
14	Dr. Bonaca had. We took sample information on the
15	population of piping that we were going to salvage.
16	We deemed the project was fully competent, that we
17	had enough sample points that showed it was okay.
18	Dr. Bonaca pointed out weak, that's why we're going
19	to tell you about a different sample program. So we
20	had that initial confidence that what we originally
21	observed back in 2001, late 2001 when the project
22	was undergoing a study, that we're confident that we
23	haven't used anything.
24	With this increased sampling population
25	that we go to, baselining it is T-0. That's what
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

٠

Kul

.

N. W

we'll record. What we did find in 2001, we had nothing below nominal pipe wall, samples that we looked at. That's why we felt confident going forward.

1

2

3

4

5 The last time we discussed All right. the program, we had approximately 77 points that we 6 7 were talking about in the sample. That was the 8 original sample we took in the study. We revised 9 the program and will be sampling more than 300 10 points. Sample selection was based on a 95/95 confidence level, based on a common environment. 11 As 12 shown on this page here, we've established five 13 grouping that form the sample types for the 14 inspection populations. These groupings are consistent with the groupings in the GALL for loss 15 16 of material aging effects. Again, the sample size 17 for the 95/95 assurance for each group will be based 18 on NUREG-1475.

19 I'd like you to go to page 10, please. 20 This is another question from Dr. Bonaca. This page 21 shows the total scope, total system scopes that fall 22 within this inspection program here. We talked 23 previously, we had essentially the first 12 systems 24 that we had looked at in our study phase. The 25 Committee asked for the full scope. If you look

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	249
1	down from turbine drains and miscellaneous piping on
2	the left side, all of the systems on the right side,
3	we have included those into this sample population
4	now.
5	DR. BONACA: So these are added to those
6	that you have in the SER. In the SER, you have the
7	13.
8	MR. VALENTE: Yes.
9	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This periodic
10	program is on top of everything else.
11	MR. VALENTE: Yes, sir.
12	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And what is the
13	period, why is it periodic?
14	MR. CROUCH: It's on page 9.
15	MR. VALENTE: Okay. Well, let's go to
16	page 9.
17	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay.
18	MR. VALENTE: Okay. I'll start here
19	with the sample points, describe how we get our
20	sample points. The sample points will be
21	distributed among the various system locations that
22	are grouped based on the common environment and
23	ethereal pipes. Okay? Again, the sample points will
24	come from the non-replaced piping and will exclude
25	the piping that was supporting Unit 2 and 3 in the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

للهة

ý

25

(202) 234-4433

operation.

Sample points will include areas where potential degradation can occur, as well as areas where degradation is not expected to occur. And, Dr. Bonaca, that was another one of your suggestions that we looked at some general areas on. We've incorporated that this time.

DR. BONACA: I'm missing something here. Are you planning to use -- how will you select these areas? I mean, are you planning to use the riskinformed ISI?

MR. VALENTE: No. What we're planning to do is we're going to look at the geometry on the piping, primarily for where some lay-up degradation could potentially occur, like low points in the system, transition points where flow may have increased. Some operational experience from Unit 2 and 3, if they had any pinholes develop. I can tell you that they haven't had many, and some engineering judgment is where we're going with this. Again, this is essentially an independent program outside of all the other programs. DR. BONACA: So there will be also an ISI. 24

MR. VALENTE: Yes, sir. Yes. ISI will

www.nealrgross.com

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701
	251
1	be there, all of that. This is in addition to that,
2	FAC will be there, everything.
3	MEMBER SHACK: And your ISI program is a
4	risk-informed ISI program. Right?
5	MR. CROUCH: It will be after the unit
6	starts. As you're aware, we're completing the first
7	period.
8	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Since somebody
9	mentioned the word "risk-informed", what is the core
10	damage frequency of your unit?
11	MR. VALENTE: We can get you the number,
12	but we didn't bring it with us this time.
13	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it's not a
14	number you remember.
15	CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think you want to
16	then ask him what the scope that core damage
17	frequency covers.
18	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, absolutely.
19	Yes. So what does it cover? I guess if they don't
20	remember the number, they don't remember the scope.
21	MEMBER KRESS: It's 10 to the minus 6.
22	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you've been
23	doing risk assessment for a long time. I remember
24	more than 20 years ago you started.
25	MR. CROUCH: There's the comparison of
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com

المليله

	252
1	Unit 1, 2, and 3 CDF and LERFs.
2	MEMBER KRESS: Don't just let George
3	know.
4	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Unit one, mean
5	value of CDF is 1.77 - 10 to the minus 6; Unit two,
6	2.6 - 10 to the minus 6; and three, 3.3 - 10 to the
7	minus 6. And now the question from Dr. Powers, what
8	was the scope of this? I mean, does it include
9	external events, fires and so on, or is it just
10	internal events? If you don't remember, that's
11	fine.
12	MR. CROUCH: I don't know. I think it's
13	only internal events, but I don't know that.
14	MEMBER SHACK: Dominated by transients.
15	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So after all these
16	upgrades and so, I expect the accident sequences,
17	the dominant sequences will be the same for all
18	three units. Right?
19	MR. CROUCH: Yes. The only difference
20	that you see in the three units, like we talked
21	about some of the shared equipment.
22	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.
23	MR. CROUCH: Full configurations,
24	there's some slight differences in how much shared
25	equipment can be shared between 1 and 2, versus 2
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

لملتنك

	253
1	and 3. Other than that, they're
2	MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what you're
3	saying is that I shouldn't really have the
4	frequencies. I mean, there's some dependence.
5	That's okay.
6	DR. BONACA: You have some differences
7	in fire loadings, if I understand. If I remember,
8	you have a table that you have left there for Unit 1
9	you leave in place. Right? You're not going to
10	remove that.
11	MR. VALENTE: Some has been abandoned.
12	That's right.
13	DR. BONACA: And now regarding the
14	frequency, I mean, you're going to inspect it now
15	and then later, but when are you going to define
16	your program in detail? I mean, are you going to do
17	it before you start, or are you going to
18	MR. VALENTE: Yes.
19	DR. BONACA: Okay.
20	MR. VALENTE: It will go through ISI to
21	conform with these inspections. It's going to be
22	detailed procedures, the whole process. Once that
23	gets through all the reviews, it will be issued out.
24	The baseline inspections for all the sub-groups,
25	we'll complete that prior to restart.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

V.

254 1 DR. BONACA: Your baseline inspection is 2 going to be much broader than whatever you're going 3 to repeat later. 4 MR. VALENTE: I'm sorry. Say that 5 again, please. 6 It's going to be a subset. DR. BONACA: 7 I mean, the periodic inspection is going to inspect 8 the subset of the start-up inspections. Right? 9 MR. VALENTE: Yes. 10 DR. BONACA: Okay. MR. CROUCH: There are other inspections 11 12 that will be done besides this Unit 1 periodic 13 inspection program. 14 DR. BONACA: I understand that. I'm 15 only saying that I was trying to understand when 16 you're going to define completely your program. Ι 17 mean, you could do it after the start. But it would 18 be nice if there was an understanding. 19 MR. CROUCH: The program will be defined 20 before restart, and we will have a baseline 21 inspection of each point before restart. 22 MEMBER SIEBER: How many points will be 23 in this period inspection program? 24 MR. VALENTE: There will be a minimum of 25 59 per group, more than 59, and that will be NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	255
1	dependent primarily on the geometry and everything
2	that we get into. I fully expect a minimum of 59
3	for each one of those groups that he talked about on
4	the previous page.
5	MEMBER SIEBER: All right. Yes.
6	DR. BONACA: So you said before about
7	300.
8	MR. VALENTE: Probably, yes.
9	DR. BONACA: Okay. Thank you.
10	MR. VALENTE: Basically, what the plan
11	here is, as we've been discussing, we'll perform the
12	new baseline before restart. We'll conduct first
13	periodic inspection several years after the unit
14	comes back into operation, but prior to the end of
15	the current licensing period.
16	The acceptance criteria for this
17	inspection is that the pipe wall will remain above
18	the minimum design required wall thickness for that
19	time to the next projected inspection. And the
20	second inspection will occur during the period of
21	extended operation but prior to 10 years of service.
22	And depending on what we see, we'll determine if
23	there's any additional inspections or confirmation
24	that we don't have anything that's not inspected.
25	MEMBER SIEBER: So there's really only
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	256
1	two inspections, or do you intend three?
2	MR. VALENTE: Three.
3	MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.
4	MR. CROUCH: AT least three.
5	MR. VALENTE: Three.
6	MR. CROUCH: And if you see no
7	degradation after the three inspections, indicating
8	there's been no unique degradation in Unit 1, then
9	you would suspend the program. If you are seeing
10	degradation, then you would keep on going.
11	MEMBER SIEBER: On what period?
12	MR. CROUCH: You'd have to figure that
13	out based on what you see.
14	MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. So it depends on
15	the rate of degradation.
16	MR. CROUCH: That's correct.
17	DR. BONACA: Their evaluation is that
18	they are projecting that there will be no failure
19	before the next inspection, so they have to
20	determine that from the rate, whatever you see.
21	MEMBER SIEBER: To suspend the program
22	entirely or to delete points from it, you would have
23	to project that you won't go below min wall for the
24	remaining life of the plant.
25	MR. VALENTE: That's correct.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com

.

للبديها

	257
1	MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.
2	MR. VALENTE: Okay. Any other
3	questions? Thank you.
4	MR. CROUCH: At this point in time, Rich
5	DeLong, our Engineering Manager is going to come up,
6	and he's going to address the issue on the drywell
7	shell corrosion at this time, since this is part of
8	the Unit 1 inspection programs. At this point in
9	time, this will be a slight departure from what's in
10	your books. This is a late-breaking issue today.
11	MR. DeLONG: Good afternoon. My name is
12	Rich DeLong, again, the Site Engineering Manager for
13	the operating units of Brown's Ferry. As you
14	earlier heard, over the last several years we have
15	done ultrasonic inspections as a preventive
16	maintenance task in Unit 1 since 1987, and four
17	total inspections. During the course of the
18	inspection done in 1999, one one-by-one-inch square
19	location of 144 taken around the, if you will, the
20	belt of the drywall liner just above the moisture
21	barrier at the base indicated an inclusion.
22	The inclusion was located within this
23	1.136 to 1.110 thick shell in that region at .766
24	inches, and that was the measurement at the time in
25	1999. This inclusion maintained a good back-wall
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com

L

Le le

Kink

-

1 signal, indicating that this was an inclusion, and 2 not a condition of corrosion or erosion. It also, 3 based on the information I got from some of the technicians that have examined this inclusion, is 4 5 less than 3/16ths of an inch in extent, and would 6 not under, for instance, vessel inspections, things 7 that characterize inclusions as either recordable or 8 not recordable, this particular one would not 9 classify as a recordable inclusion, primarily 10 because the threshold for recordable inclusions says 11 that you have a complete loss of back-wall 12 indication when you're inspecting that inclusion 13 with the normal straight-on UT technology; in other 14 words, not shear wave, for instance. 15 MEMBER SIEBER: So you could see the 16 back-wall, but the way you saw it was shear wave? 17 MR. DeLONG: No. The back-wall was seen 18 under normal straight-on, straight-through. Shear 19 wave was never employed in these inspections. It 20 wasn't needed. This particular inspection was done 21 consistent with the IWE wall thickness inspections, 22 and the technician at the time was not necessarily 23 looking for inclusions. They were looking for wall However, it's their 24 thickness measurements. 25 practice to record these so that the next technician

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that comes along is aware that an inclusion exists 2 there, and understands what they're looking at. 3 That particular inclusion was again 4 noted in the inspection done in 2002 at a depth of 5 .76 inches, and again in 2004 at a depth of .77 6 In all of those cases, the wall thickness inches. 7 in that area was between 1.141 to about 1.100 on an 8 inch and an eighth plate. 9 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Now you have definitions like recordable and reportable, and one 10 11 of the characteristics is whether you could see the back wall or not, but I think there's some size 12 13 characteristics, too. 14 MR. DeLONG: That's my understanding. 15 Well, there are in the case of inspections done 16 under other codes. There's certainly no criteria 17 under IWE for even characterizing inclusions. You've 18 got to realize at the time these inspections were 19 done, they were being done under IWE. 20 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it's still a 21 pressure vessel then. Right? 22 MR. DeLONG: That's true. And, in fact, 23 the pressure -- that was what the technician was 24 telling me when I talked to her, that if I was doing 25 this as a pressure vessel, this would not be NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

259

(202) 234-4433

	260
1	recordable, this indication. This is the individual
2	that
3	MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it is a pressure
4	vessel, the way I see it.
5	MR. DeLONG: She wasn't inspecting it in
6	accordance with that code.
7	MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.
8	MR. DeLONG: She wasn't looking, but she
9	said if I was inspecting in accordance with that
10	code, this would not have been a recordable
11	inclusion.
12	MEMBER SIEBER: All right.
13	MR. CROUCH: So when you look at the
14	data from 1987 all the way through 2004, the wall
15	thickness and all the different plots are very, very
16	consistent, indicating that there is no degradation
17	occurring during this time, that the wall
18	thicknesses within the range of tolerance of the
19	instruments, it stays very constant. Actually, when
20	you look at some of the measurements, the thickness
21	appears to go up as the transducers have gotten
22	better over the years, so there is no wall loss
23	occurring in this area at all. So any other
24	questions on the drywall shell?
25	MEMBER SIEBER: And this is a regular UT
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

الأحله

	261
1	instrument, not a thickness case.
2	MR. DeLONG: This is a regular UT
3	instrument. When I was talking to the same
4	technician this morning, she says they have like a
5	screen, and when you run it over, you can see the
6	inclusion appear on the screen, and then further to
7	your right you see the back wall appear, also. And
8	it's a very clear back wall that you see, so it
9	indicates that the inclusion is very, very small.
10	MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.
11	MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm a little confused.
12	Are you saying that the metal wall, the actual metal
13	is on the order of an inch thick on an inch and an
14	eighth starting material? I'm getting a little
15	confused of whether the inclusion is a really big
16	non-metallic inclusion, or whether it's
17	MR. CROUCH: No, it's a very small
18	inclusion. It is at a depth from the surface down
19	about .77 inches deep.
20	MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.
21	MR. CROUCH: And then it's a very small
22	inclusion, and then if you went the rest of the
23	depth, you'd find the back wall.
24	MEMBER ARMIJO: So actual metal.
25	There's plenty of metal there.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	262
1	MR. CROUCH: Yes.
2	MEMBER ARMIJO: Now you don't have a big
3	glob of ceramic material in the middle of a thin
4	wall of stainless steel.
5	MR. CROUCH: No.
6	MR. DeLONG: According to the
7	technician, there's no indication of depth in the
8	particular examination she did. Again, shear wave
9	wasn't used to more accurately characterize this
10	flaw. It's very, very small, like this was a three-
11	eighths inch UT probe used in this examination, and
12	the technician characterized it as less than a
13	three-sixteenth of an inch inclusion in extent,
14	based on the fact that the inclusion return would
15	disappear as soon as she relocated that very small
16	probe.
17	MEMBER ARMIJO: You've had several UT
18	inspectors look at this thing. Has there been any
19	dispute among those experts or inspectors that this
20	is anything other than what you're reporting today?
21	MR. DeLONG: No. As a matter of fact,
22	I'll read you - the lady we talked to did the most
23	recent inspections. This is an actual note made by
24	a gentleman who looked at this the first time in
25	1999, which is not the same inspector, and I quote:
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com

	263
1	"Inclusion of 0.776 inches depth maintained a good
2	back wall signal indicating this signal was an
3	inclusion and not a condition of erosion/corrosion."
4	MEMBER ARMIJO: But subsequent exam
5	MR. DeLONG: And subsequent inspectors
6	concur with that.
7	MEMBER ARMIJO: Thank you.
8	MEMBER SIEBER: Well, your process, I'm
9	sure, has an inspector who's a level one.
10	MR. DeLONG: Level two.
11	MEMBER SIEBER: Level two. And then you
12	have a review done by a level three. Right?
13	MR. DeLONG: That's correct.
14	MEMBER SIEBER: So a level three has
15	actually looked at and reviewed the work of this
16	inspector as part of your program.
17	MR. DeLONG: Correct.
18	DR. BONACA: Yes. These were
19	inspections for Unit 1. Of course, Unit 1 never
20	experienced any refueling for the past 22 years, so
21	the issue of the seals for Unit 1 is moot somewhat,
22	because the concern with the seals in the refueling
23	is not there. Did you perform similar inspections
24	for Unit 2 and 3 of the shell?
25	MR. DeLONG: Yes. Well, before you say
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

Val

1 they're moot, that's not exactly accurate. There 2 have been extended periods of time, even in Unit 1 when the reactor well was flooded. 3 DR. BONACA: Yes, in the early time. 4 5 MR. DeLONG: In early operating years. Sure, I understand. 6 DR. BONACA: 7 MR. DeLONG: It was flooded for an 8 extended period of time post shutdown. And then, of 9 course, it's been flooded more recently. 10 DR. BONACA: No, I mean, I was curious 11 about the frequency of inspection you have made for 12 Unit 2 and 3. I mean, you have made those 13 inspections for t those two units. 14 MR. DeLONG: I'm aware of the IWE 15 inspections done in Units 2 and 3, both up in the -16 you have the picture of the upper well. Both in the 17 upper well region, as well as in the sand bed 18 region. 19 DR. BONACA: It's a sand trap. 20 MR. DeLONG: A sand trap. 21 DR. BONACA: So my sense is that you are 22 going probably to inspect this liner in the future, 23 too, for these units. MR. DeLONG: Well, we always inspect 24 25 these liners, and I say always, each refueling NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

outage I send engineers in, and we do in drywell
visual inspection of the liner particularly in the
area of the moisture seal, because that's a
particularly susceptible area.
DR. BONACA: I'm trying to understand,

6 you had in the SER this documentation of back and 7 forth RAIs, et cetera, regarding what program. And 8 you committed to one-time inspection. For Unit 1, you perform only one inspection before restart. 9 And 10 the question is, if you're doing these additional 11 inspections, why do you have a problem with periodic 12 inspection at some point?

13 MR. DeLONG: We have what we believe to 14 be sufficient inspections of the drywell liner under 15 IWE, and with a one-time inspection to be able to 16 continue to demonstrate that we're not getting 17 corrosion of the drywell liner. You also have to 18 balance inspection requirements against the dose 19 accumulated doing those inspections, along with the 20 value-added.

21 DR. BONACA: Couldn't you take credit 22 for those ISI inspections for license renewal? 23 MR. DeLONG: I would admit that that was 24 our position. We didn't see the need to have a 25 separate redundant program that had to be managed to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

monitor the drywell liner. Whenever we create a new aging management program that's redundant, it provides really only an administrative burden to track, and we didn't see value in that, given the fact that we have these other inspection programs to monitor.

7 DR. BONACA: We want to discuss this 8 during the SER presentation, because that wasn't 9 clear in the SER, that there were these alternate 10 inspections being taken place. Anyway, we'll 11 discuss it when we have the presentation.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: Just real quickly, is 13 my understanding correct - the reason this is just 14 now coming up, it was identified by the inspector, 15 but since it wasn't recordable, it basically stayed 16 on notes, and it just now became known to --

17 MR. DeLONG: The actual presence of that 18 information became known to the staff based on 19 detailed questions. The original answers to the 20 questions were based on the overall evaluation of 21 those inspection results, which was no 22 erosion/corrosion. Clearly, still accurate, even 23 with the knowledge and understanding of this inclusion was noted, again not because it was 24 25 recordable, but rather because as an aid to future

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

267 1 inspectors to know that that was there, so when they 2 see that in the future inspections of that area that 3 it's simpler to disposition. 4 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. And the --5 MR. CROUCH: We were asked a question 6 just recently to provide actual numerical values. 7 And as we pulled out the data again to get actual numerical values, that's when we found this note in 8 here that clearly did indicate there was not a 9 10 problem, but we wanted to make sure that it got on 11 the table and has been discussed. 12 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, if it's not 13 recordable, I guess from my viewpoint, it's not an 14 issue. On the other hand, probably some ISI 15 inspector might want to take a look at it to make 16 sure the paper is okay. 17 Thank you. MR. DeLONG: Okay. 18 MR. CROUCH: At this point in time, 19 we're going to turn it over to Ken Brune. Ken is 20 the Program Manager for Brown's Ferry License 21 Renewal Program. He's going to talk to us about the 22 question that was asked about have we taken any 23 major exceptions to the generic aging lessons 24 learned document. 25 MR. BRUNE: Okay. On the exceptions NEAL R. GROSS

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 we've taken, we have 39 aging management programs 2 defined for Brown's Ferry. Looking over all 39 of 3 them, we have eight that have taken exceptions to 4 the GALL. And looking at the exceptions we have 5 taken for all eight of those programs, we did not 6 consider any of them what we would call major or 7 really big deviations from the GALL. And all 39, 8 including the 8, each aging management program has 9 been evaluated and is adequate to manage aging 10 effects for which it is credited in our application. 11 Now going to page 12 on the next slide, 12 on this particular slide we've listed the eight 13 programs which we have taken exceptions to, with a 14 brief summary of the types of exceptions we have 15 taken. And I'll go over a couple of those just for 16 an example. On the first one, the electrical cable 17 is not subject to 10 CFR 50.49, Environmental 18 Qualifications Used in Instrument Circuits Program. 19 The one exception that we had in that one was on the 20 LPRM cables we used calibration results from the 21 surveillance program instead of a loop cal. 22 Now in this particular case, this 23 exception we would not consider major because if we 24 looked at revision one of the GALL, what we're doing 25 is now acceptable. Another example would be on the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

chemistry program. The exception we noted in there 1 2 was we used later EPRI guidelines for water chemistry than what's listed in the GALL because Provision One of the GALL was kind of way back 5 there. We have Revision Zero, but essentially had like a '93 version of it.

7 And throwing out a third example, the 8 inspection of overhead load and light load handling 9 systems. There the GALL indicated that you needed to track your load cycles on your train. What we 10 11 elected to do on that is to go ahead and look at the 12 data that we had, project out the amount of load 13 cycles that we would actually see on a reactor 14 building crane. And in that particular case, I 15 think the Crane Manufacturer Association would have 16 allowed like 100,000 lifts. We had calculated out a 17 7,500 equivalent full load cycles, so we were well 18 under it, so we did not see any reason to implement 19 a program to count the number of lifts for each of 20 these cranes. Those are the particular examples.

21 In the IWE Program, to throw out one 22 more, we had taken several exceptions to that which 23 was based on a previously approved relief request, 24 which was granted. And, obviously, they will have 25 to be approved again for us to continue the program.

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

3

4

1 Like I said, we have not noted any what we call 2 major exceptions on any of these programs. 3 MR. CROUCH: One of the other issues 4 that was brought up through the course of discussion 5 not only with ACRS, but also the region came in and 6 was looking at our aging management programs, was 7 how do you track problems that you find through your 8 corrective action program, and how do you track your 9 commitments that were made as part of the license 10 renewal application. And Rich is going to talk to 11 us about that. 12 MR. DeLONG: The corrective action 13 program at Brown's Ferry is a TVA Nuclear Fleet-wide 14 program. It is a low threshold robust program that identifies and tracks all types of issues for

15 16 resolution at our plant. We create, generate about 17 3,500 problem evaluation reports on an annual basis, 18 of which about 500 receive either root cause 19 analyses or apparent cause determinations. In the 20 course of reviewing those, the remainder are 21 typically there to document corrective actions on 22 lower level events that don't necessarily rise to 23 the level of needing a cause determination. This 24 particular program is what we are using along with 25 an on-site commitment tracking program to track all

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	271
1	of our license renewal commitments to closure.
2	Again, the corrective action program
3	applies to all three TVA units at Brown's Ferry, and
4	certainly all three TVA sites within TVA Nuclear.
5	It ensures that we determine and document immediate
6	action to be taken when a problem arises that
7	requires evaluation. We do an operability
8	evaluation, reportability determination, and
9	certainly determination of severity, so we
10	characterize through not only supervisor review, but
11	senior management review what the severity of the
12	problem is, and what type of cause determination
13	ought to be employed.
14	We also use this system, of course, to
15	track and trend problems for resolving longstanding
16	issues that would not otherwise be maybe acted upon
17	at a lower level. That's certainly what's important
18	about having a system or a program that has a very
19	low threshold of initiation.
20	Any condition that we identify at a
21	Brown's Ferry unit is considered for generic
22	implications not only to the other Brown's Ferry
23	units, but also to the other TVA units in what's a
24	sort of internal generic review. We also, of
25	course, consider each event for its value, for
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Lul /

ليلن

www.nealrgross.com

transmittal as internal operating experience along that same generic review line, and external operating experience.

On slide 14, we have made 110 4 commitments to-date related to license renewal. 5 6 These commitments revise existing aging management 7 programs to include as little as the license renewal references that are needed. 8 In some cases, we've 9 needed to enhance existing aging management programs 10 to include new attributes that were specified in the 11 generic aging lessons learned, and through the 12 course of the application process. And finally, 13 some implementation of new aging management programs 14 that we did not previously have. And certainly, 15 we've used the corrective action program to track 16 our response to open items from the draft SER. The 17 Unit 1-specific Appendix Foxtrot licensing basis 18 differences, also those programs and modifications 19 necessary were tracked in our corrective action 20 program.

21 On to sheet 15 or slide 15. Just as a 22 recap, we've had 11 existing aging management 23 programs that were revised only to include Unit 1 24 scope within the program. We've had 11 that were 25 revised or that require no enhancement, but just

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

www.nealrgross.com

	273
1	revision for reference to the license renewal
2	application. And finally, 11 that required
3	enhancement for all units because of new attributes,
4	program attributes specified by our application.
5	Six new aging management programs were added, and
6	you can see on this slide the schedule for revisions
7	to those programs when they happen. And we also, I
8	believe last time I was here, a question came up
9	about the schedule. We do have a draft schedule for
10	implementation of all the aging management programs,
11	and are currently in the process of developing the
12	funding packages that support the cost of some of
13	the inspection attributes that come along.
14	MEMBER SIEBER: You mean these aren't
15	free?
16	MR. DeLONG: Unfortunately not. As
17	previously discussed, we have 39 aging management
18	program implementation packages that have been
19	developed. They've been reviewed by the operating
20	staff, comments made, resolved and approved. And as
21	previously discussed by Joe, we'll implement the
22	Unit 1 periodic inspection program with a first set
23	of baseline inspections prior to restart.
24	MR. CROUCH: One of the other questions
25	that came up during the course of the meetings has
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

الماديا

V.J.

•

Kill

been our application of the maintenance rule to Unit 1 2 Let's start off by talking about what the 1. 3 purpose of the maintenance rule is. It's to ensure 4 that systems, structures, and components are 5 maintained so they perform their intended function when required. But because Unit 1 has been defueled 6 7 now for 22 years, most of the systems do not have 8 safety functions to be performed that are monitored 9 by the rule. As a matter of fact, many of the 10 systems are in lay-up and could not perform that 11 safety function if they had to, because they don't 12 have any water in them, or they don't have charged 13 air, whatever they need. And so during this time 14 period, the Unit 1 systems are not in the scope of 15 maintenance rule program. 16 The systems, however, in Unit 1, like we 17 talked about some of these shared systems that are 18 there to support Unit 2 and 3 operation, they are 19 within the scope of the maintenance rule, so that if 20 the piece of equipment is required to be tech spec 21 operable right now to support Unit 2 and 3 operation 22 in Unit 1, it is within the scope of the maintenance 23 rule program.

Back in 1997 when we had the first inspection for the maintenance rule implementation,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

24

25

www.nealrgross.com

1 it was noted in the inspection that Unit 1 was not 2 capable of going into a maintenance rule-type 3 environment, so that there was an exemption written at that time that said Unit 1 is not under the 4 5 auspices of the maintenance rule, and will not go 6 into it until a later period of time. We would 7 remove that exemption as we go into the restart 8 process, as we turn the systems back over to tech 9 spec operable. Unit 1 will be back under the 10 maintenance rule prior to restart. 11 MR. DeLONG: As a matter of fact, just 12 as a clarification, some systems will be subject to 13 monitoring in Unit 1 prior to fuel load because 14 those systems are required to be functional for fuel 15 load. And I own that one, those are all mine. 16 MR. CROUCH: So moving on over to page 17 17, just kind of as a summary here, the license 18 renewal application is a three-unit application at 19 the current licensed thermal power, as we talked 20 about. Unit 1 is a lot different than Unit 2 and 3 21 in terms of licensed thermal power at this time. We 22 prepared the license renewal application in 23 conformance with the GALL report, and we've used the operating experience from 2 and 3 and applied it 24 25 over to Unit 1. We're supplementing that operating

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

1 experience for the non-replaced piping by this Unit 2 1 periodic inspection program as we described. The 3 scope of that program was increased in accordance with the comments that we received from the ACRS 4 5 back in October, so that now we'll be sampling a 6 larger population. We'll be doing it with a 95/95-7 type criteria, and we'll be marking those points on 8 drawings and going back to the very same spots out 9 in the field so we ensure that we're getting 10 repeatable results, and repeatable inspection 11 points.

12 The aging management programs have been 13 developed, as Ken talked about. Many of the 14 programs are marked up and in place. All of them 15 are marked up and in place, and they will be 16 implemented according to the schedule, like Rich 17 talked about, anywhere from now to 2009.

18 Through the course of the license 19 renewal application, we've made many commitments, 20 and these commitments are tracked by both our on-21 site commitment tracking system that's run out of 22 the licensing department, as well as the corrective 23 program that's applicable to all three sites. This will ensure that the commitments that we've made 24 25 during this process are tracked, are implemented and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 closed prior to whatever their respective due dates 2 are. So with that, I'll ask are there any 3 questions? 4 MEMBER MAYNARD: I would assume that 5 your commitment tracking system also takes care of 6 it's a procedure change, or a program change, that 7 there's some flag in that that makes you review it 8 before you just automatically change out at some 9 future date. 10 MR. DeLONG: In terms of extension of 11 the due dates? Is that your concern? 12 MEMBER MAYNARD: One of the corrective 13 action, or one of the commitments is to change a 14 program or requires a procedure change, one of the 15 problems that can occur is later somebody that's not 16 familiar with it comes along and changes that 17 procedure, and all of a sudden you're out of 18 compliance with that commitment. Most commitment 19 tracking systems have flags in those types of things 20 where you don't inadvertently change that at a later 21 date. 22 MR. CROUCH: Yes. When we go in and 23 make a change to a procedure like that where it's in 24 regards to a previous commitment or some other 25 action, it's flagged in the procedure so that you NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

know where that came from, so that you don't go just 1 2 willy-nilly take it out, or change it or anything. 3 MEMBER SIEBER: I have a question that 4 probably is not related to license renewal, but I'm 5 curious about it anyway. When you get ready to load 6 the fuel, I presume you're going to use some fuel 7 out of your fuel pool as part of the core load, 8 which would be typical, and that fuel is 22 years 9 old since it was last discharged. Are you going to 10 do anything special? 11 MR. DeLONG: Absolutely. First of all, 12 the majority of the core load is G-14 new fuel. 13 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. 14 MR. DeLONG: There is a small population 15 of used or partially used fuel that comes from Unit 16 2, I believe 1992 or 3 vintage fuel, not Unit 1 fuel 17 that was discharged back in '85, '86. 18 MEMBER SIEBER: You still have some 19 financial value in some Unit 1 fuel, I take it. Are 20 you ever going to use that? 21 MR. DeLONG: Not to my knowledge. As a matter of fact, most of the fuel discharged in Unit 22 23 1 will ultimately end up going to dry storage. 24 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. All I'm thinking 25 is that it's not burned down all the way yet. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	279
1	MR. DeLONG: That's correct. You're
2	right about that.
3	MEMBER SIEBER: There's a few bucks in
4	there.
5	MR. DeLONG: The fuel that we've
6	selected from Unit 2 that will go in the core was
7	very carefully selected based on inspection. It was
8	also ultrasonically cleaned to try to keep that Unit
9	1 as clean as we can, because we've spent a lot of
10	time and effort producing source term in that unit.
11	MEMBER SIEBER: That's interesting. I'm
12	glad you thought about it, but I thought maybe you
13	would do something else. But what you're doing I
14	think is fine.
15	MR. CROUCH: Any other questions?
16	DR. BONACA: No, I think they're ready
17	for the staff to go through the SER. Thank you.
18	MR. CROUCH: Thank you.
19	MS. SANABRIA: Good afternoon members of
20	the ACRS, Applicant, Staff, Public in General. I am
21	Yoira Sanabria, one of the Project Managers along
22	with Mr. Ram Suberatna, assigned to the Safety
23	Evaluation Report, SER, regarding the license
24	renewal application for the Brown's Ferry Nuclear
25	Plant Units 1, 2, and 3. This afternoon we'll be
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

لالمعا

Ville W

Unit

1 discussing the current status of the final safety 2 evaluation report. 3 I want to acknowledge the presence of 4 the technical staff that will be right there, and 5 also the regional support, Mr. Malcolm Whitman, should be also in the audience. Okay, he moved to 6 7 the other chair. On December 31st of 2003, the Tennessee 8 9 Valley Authority, or TVA, submitted a license 10 extension request for Brown's Ferry Units 1, 2 and 3. The license expiration dates are December 20th 11 of 2013, June 28th of 2014, July 2nd of 2016 for 12 13 Units 1, 2, and 3 respectively. The SER with open 14 and confirmatory items was issued on August 9th of 2005, followed by a final SER on January 12th of 15 16 this year. On March 6th of 2006, the Applicant in 17 18 its letter certified that the current licensing basis differences between Unit 1 versus Units 2 and 19 20 3 satisfy 10 CFR 50.59 criteria, and the 21 documentation is ready for an on-site audit. These 22 13 items regarding the CLB are going to be tracked 23 by the region in a temporary instruction. The 24 temporary instruction 25009-001, which is 25 concurrence right now. Originally, the draft SER NEAL R. GROSS

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 identified two open items and three confirmatory 2 During the ACRS meeting held on October 6th items. 3 of 2005, confirmatory item 3.0-3 LP regarding the lay-up, it is for Unit 1 preloading inspection 4 5 program, what is the latest one open item. Also, an 6 open item was identified from the aging management 7 inspection, as documented in a letter dated November 7th of 2005. 8 9 After verbal information recently 10 provided by the Applicant, open item 2.4-3 regarding 11 the drywell shell corrosion cracking remains unresolved and open. Details for the resolution and 12 13 resolved open items and the status of the unresolved 14 open item 2.4-3 will be discussed later in the 15 presentation, as we already know the Applicant gave 16 you a brief description of what is going on. 17 A supplemental SER will be issued in the 18 near future providing additional clarification of 19 Unit 1 periodic inspection program, as well as the 20 drywell corrosion resolution. 21 An ACRS NRE report letter was received on October 19th of 2005, and EDO's response was 22 23 issued on November 28th of 2005. The ACRS Committee was satisfied with the response. In the letter, the 24 25 Committee made four major recommendations. The NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

final SER addressed all four of them. These are resolution of four open items, discussion of Units 2 and 3 operating experience applicability to Unit 1, description of Unit 1 periodic inspection program, and the evaluation of the operating experience at the uprated power level. That incorporates lessons learned into the aging management program prior to the period of extended operation.

9 The discussion of the open items will 10 start with the resolution of open item 4.77 related 11 to the stress relaxation core plate hold down bolts. 12 The Applicant committed to perform a plant-specific 13 analysis consistent with the BWR VIP-25 to 14 demonstrate that the core plate hold-down bolts can withstand required loads, considering the effects of 15 a stress relaxation until the end of the period of 16 17 extended operation.

Also, committed to take appropriate corrective action if the analysis does not satisfy the specific criteria. The analysis will be submitted to the NRC for review and approval two years prior to the period of extended operation. The staff found this acceptable; therefore, the open item is considered closed.

Open item 3.0-3 LP is the Unit 1

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

1 periodic inspection program. The staff requested 2 the Applicant to develop a plant-specific program to monitor the effects of any new degradation of the 3 un-replaced components from lay-up that will 4 5 manifest during the period of extended operation. 6 This program will assure the level of confidence for 7 those Unit 1 left in place lay-up components 8 equivalent to those in Units 2 and 3. 9 In addition, the staff reviewed 10 subsequent sampling methodology as documented on 11 letter dated March 7 of 2006, to confirm consistency with the NUREG 1475, and assuring 95/95 confidence 12 13 levels. The Applicant committed to develop and 14 implement program for NRC review before Unit 1 15 restart. The staff found this acceptable; 16 therefore, the open item is considered closed. 17 During the aging management program 18 inspection report dated November 7, 2005, identify 19 one open item related to the procedural heat removal 20 service water suction pipes of the intake structure. 21 During the last inspection, the staff found 22 discrepancy statements for the Applicant on how 23 these piping are going to be managed. The Applicant 24 stated they no longer intended to perform a one-time 25 inspection because of the difficulty of performing

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

such inspection with any of the units running, which requires flow through the pipes.

3 In a letter dated February 14th of 2006, the Applicant followed up this issue and committed 4 5 to perform a one-time inspection of the RHR surface 6 water pump head supply piping and seismic restraints 7 by using a remote media to confirm no flow blockage. 8 However, the staff considered this issue a non-9 safety component impacting a safety function. 10 Therefore, we were looking for some such kind of amp 11 that will look into this pipe that is consistent 12 with GALL. And we considered that the varied piping 13 inspection program and times will do so. The 14 Applicant agrees to perform such inspections pending 15 on Applicant's documentation to this is considered a 16 complimentary item, because we're waiting for the 17 Applicant's confirmation they will do a varied 18 piping inspection program.

Satisfactory regional AMP inspection has been passed, have documented in letter dated 1/2006, because no additional safety issues were identified, therefore, the aging management inspection is considered closed. However, a follow-up confirmatory inspection will be performed prior to Unit 1 restart.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

1 Earlier, the Applicant indicated that no 2 significant degradation was observed in normally 3 inaccessible areas of the drywell. I would like to 4 point out that discussions of these UT examinations 5 are provided in SER Section 3.5.2.3.1, special discussion of RAI 2.5-4. 6 7 DR. BONACA: Of the SER. 8 MS. SANABRIA: Of the SER. Probably 9 this is the confusion that we have. Since the open 10 item evolved from a scoping of the refueling seals, 11 and we have the discussion of the UT examination of 12 the AMR section. 13 DR. BONACA: I see. Yes, that's an 14 important point you're raising, that I was going to 15 raise myself. We heard from the Engineering Manager 16 that this lining is subjected to periodic inspection 17 under the ISI program. 18 MS. SANABRIA: Yes, and you can find --19 dR. BONACA: So why didn't the staff 20 accept that program as a license renewal program? 21 MS. SANABRIA: David Jang can respond to 22 you. 23 DR. BONACA: Okay. Because in the text 24 in the SER, there is no discussion of further 25 inspections. All it says, they said that they would NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 (202) 234-4433 www.nealrgross.com

not inspect it, and the staff accepted the one-time inspection after that.

1

2

3 MR. JANG: David Jang, Geoscientist. 4 Dr. Bonaca, the staff review of the corrosion issue 5 in the drywell based on the GALL report, specifically Section 2(b)1.1-2, this covers the 6 7 drywell integrity review, including the corrosion 8 and so on. And the staff position there states that 9 normally you are using IWE inspection and the 10 Appendix J, two major program to make sure their 11 aging management achieved. However, if there are 12 determined to be some significant corrosion, reason 13 to believe you have such corrosion to exist or 14 potentially exist, then there is the need for the 15 examination.

16 In this case, the Applicant has earlier 17 reported they have performed three, four times UT examination, first one being 1987 in response to 18 19 Generic Letter 8705; second one in the case of Unit 20 3 was done in 1998, and Unit 2 1999, but Unit 1 21 dated 1999 through '02. And all these several 22 occasions of UT examination data was available to 23 the Applicant, and they stated, asserted in their response to our RAI in the discussion between the 24 25 staff and Applicant that they did not find any

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com
discrepancy or so-called significant corrosion or reduction in the thicknesses. They asserted that everything is in good shape.

4 As the staff, given that information and 5 given an evaluation, and reporting back to the whole staff position, come to conclusion that technically 6 7 they have met a staff position, and there should be 8 no further evaluation. However, staff always want 9 to be applying the defense-in-depth concept, so we 10 have raised two points. The first point is, there 11 have been some water observed in some pocket areas 12 in 2 and 3. Okay? We give you two option; one is, 13 you go manage, put that ring seal into AMP, and 14 second is to give us some assurances. For some 15 reason on the part of the Applicant, they did not 16 want to take the first option. They opted to come 17 back to say we would like to provide such assurance 18 you are requesting by performing augmented 19 inspection in accordance with the IWE, which is a 20 guiding detailed core standards, which is embraced in the GALL. And the staff reviewed --21 22 Before you go passed me, dR. BONACA:

23 24

25

1

2

3

Vi. V

MR. JANG: No, they are proposing one-

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

those inspections are beyond the one-time inspection

(202) 234-4433

that you got.

www.nealrgross.com

	288	
1	time inspection.	
2	DR. BONACA: Yes, I understand that.	
3	MR. JANG: Okay. And that inspection	
4	calls for Unit 2 and 3 before the start of the new	
5	period. Okay? Unit 1 before the restart. They are	
6	proposing a quite detailed inspection, and the	
7	detail of that inspection method approach extends	
8	scope, report to ACR, and the staff reviews those	
9	details.	
10	DR. BONACA: No, I understand that.	
11	MR. JANG: Okay.	
12	DR. BONACA: The point I'm making is	
13	that Unit 1, if you do an inspection now, which is	
14	before the restart, and you never inspect it again,	
15	what assurance do you have? I mean, you may have	
16	leakage from the seals at a later time. In fact,	
17	every time you refuel and that would give you a	
18	problem. Now what gave me comfort from the	
19	presentation to the manager was that they do	
20	periodic inspection on their ISI. So I'm saying	
21	I'm trying to understand why do you have to have	
22	one-time inspection if you have the ISI problem?	
23	The ISI program includes inspection of the drywell.	
24	MR. JANG: Let me respond. You	
25	mentioned about the gasket, the seal. In this	
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com	

L.V

particular VFN plants there is not a gasket. They are set up, the pipes are welded to the plate, so this is different from say Oyster Creek where gasket you have.

DR. BONACA: I understand.

6 MR. JANG: And the point is that these 7 positions are such, if you can show your past 8 performance is in-tact, there's no corrosion or 9 essentially no corrosion, then we are saying the 10 current position relying on the IWE ISI, two program 11 should do, should suffice. We are not asking for 12 additional requirements. And this Applicant --

13 DR. BONACA: When I read this at the 14 beginning, I thought that if there are no further 15 inspections under an ISI program, and there was no 16 mention in the SER, then one-time inspection is not 17 sufficient. That's what I concluded. But now that 18 I know that they are inspecting this drywell under 19 the ISI program, of course it is sufficient, because 20 inspection already had taken place. So what you're 21 telling me is that essentially you want to have a baseline verification of the fact that the liner is 22 23 in excellent condition now as a step into license 24 renewal. And then from that point, you also depend 25 on the ISI inspection program they perform. Right?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

www.neairgross.com

	290
1	MR. JANG: That's right, but I would not
2	like to mislead you. The ISI inspection under
3	general requirements, just a visual inspection.
4	DR. BONACA: Oh, so it's only visual,
5	but visual, how can you see on the other side of the
6	
7	MR. JANG: Exactly. That's why
8	dR. BONACA: Well, see, that's why it's
9	important. I mean, I'm trying to pull this out.
10	MR. JANG: Yes. That's why we are
11	relying on the past examination which shows we are
12	in good shape.
13	DR. BONACA: Oh, that makes a heck of a
14	difference.
15	MR. JANG: On that basis we are agreeing
16	that you can just one time.
17	DR. BONACA: But why? Explain to me
18	why. I mean, I'm not saying that I mean, if you
19	do not measure the thickness, and you only look at
20	it from the inside, you're not going to see the
21	corrosion that is evolving on the other side.
22	MR. JANG: No, looking from inside
23	region you cannot tell whether it's getting thin or
24	not. But if you having indication, such as when you
25	dig up something and you saw some corrosion, some
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

L

L

291 rusting, what are other indication? Then that will 1 2 cause you to pick up the IWE requirements section 3 1420, which says if you have a potential, identifying some potential corrosion going on, then 4 5 6 DR. BONACA: But you know the moment you 7 begin to identify corrosion with looking from inside 8 visually means that you are bulging and something 9 really major is taking place on the other side. 10 MR. JANG: Yes. That could be one of the reasons you --11 12 dR. BONACA: And so you're losing --13 I think we are -okay. 14 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, Mario, back to 15 the beginning, I don't understand now why a one-time 16 inspection is adequate. 17 DR. BONACA: Absolutely. I agree with 18 you now, after we discovered the issue --I agree. When I heard 19 MEMBER MAYNARD: 20 the periodic ISI, it sounded like well, it's already 21 being done, but if it's just a visual, that's not 22 enough. So why is one-time inspections now 23 adequate? MR. JANG: Okay. That's because the 24 25 current position of the staff says if you show based NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

on past examination that things are good shape,
 there's no corrosion, then the staff does not ask
 anything beyond the ISI IWE requirements and the
 Appendix J requirements.

5 DR. BONACA: Well, that's because you had the fall-back position from the regional 6 7 position, that you wanted to have the seals 8 inspected, and you didn't get that. I mean, the 9 licensee refused to do that, and so you said okay, 10 then let's inspect the shell directly. And you 11 wanted to have a periodic inspection, and then 12 licensee said no, so they gave you one-time 13 inspection and you accepted it. That's the way I 14 see it described in the SER.

MR. JANG: I would like to just say with all due respect, IWE part of ASME GALL is based on many years experience and very authoritative group of standards, and they are giving us that this is the way to do it, and we had reasonable assurance that they would do adequate job.

21 DR. BONACA: But I understand that this 22 is a generic issue right now that you're evaluating 23 for license renewal. Right?

DR. KUO: Maybe, let's say that the staff needs some discussion. And, in fact, that we

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

24

25

www.nealrgross.com

are thinking about developing an IC on this very 1 2 issue. Okay? And that is not a definite conclusion 3 that the one-time inspection is adequate, or is 4 acceptable, so the amount of staff, we really need to have some discussion. 5 DR. BONACA: Because we have seen Quadб 7 Cities and Dresden, they have the periodic inspection, so you have an uneven situation there, 8 9 and you have an issue that you have to deal with. 10 MR. JANG: So we would take your point and given the new information just given this 11 12 morning, we would reassess the situation. 13 I appreciate that. DR. BONACA: Thank 14 you, because finally we have all the information. 15 And at some point it was understood --16 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I'm still puzzled 17 why they've done three UT inspections already while 18 the plant is not operating, and you're going to do 19 visual inspections in the future after the plant is 20 operating. 21 The first one they did was in MR. JANG: 22 response to the generic letter 8705, which was result of discovering Oyster Creek major corrosion. 23 24 And given that fact, the NRC asked all the 25 applicable licensees to do inspection. And in NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	294
1	response to that request, they performed the `87
2	inspection.
3	DR. BONACA: Okay. I think we've got
4	enough information on this to discuss and make up
5	our mind.
6	MR. CROUCH: Dr. Bonaca, would it be
7	okay, Rich DeLong would like to address this issue.
8	DR. BONACA: Sure.
9	MR. DeLONG: This is Rich DeLong again,
10	the Engineering Manager for Brown's Ferry. A couple
11	of clarifying points. One is, that the IWE standard
12	again requires the utility to evaluate areas
13	associated with the drywell liner that are subject
14	to repeated wetting and drying, and evaluate those
15	areas for augmented inspection. We've done that in
16	all three units and determined that no areas under
17	the auspices of IWE require augmented inspection
18	based on our inspections and evaluations.
19	Secondly, what we committed to on the
20	one-tie inspection is to inspect that area, which if
21	it is degraded, would be the first area we'd see if
22	a bellows failure would ultimately allow water to
23	transition to the area of the shell where it can
24	leak down to the sand pocket. We do have a quite
25	robust design associated with the reactor well
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

It provides for both a four inch drain and 1 bellows. 2 actually an augmented two inch drain that will 3 remove moisture associated with some type of leakage well ahead of that area that would allow wetting of 4 5 the drywell shell. In addition to that, the four 6 inch drain is fitted with a Weir Wall so that even 7 if there is leakage into that area which comes from 8 the bellows, that Weir Wall will keep the moisture 9 away from the drywell liner, so we've got a 10 significant defense-in-depth-type design to avoid 11 putting moisture on the liner in that area. The 12 one-time inspection will confirm that we're not 13 seeing any moisture getting to that portion of the 14 upper section of the drywell, and causing any type 15 of degradation. 16 Again, when we looked at the area in the 17 sand pocket area in the inspections we've done, we've seen no indication of corrosion mechanisms 18 19 occurring on the exterior of the drywell shell in 20 any of the units. 21 DR. BONACA: Thank you. 22 MS. SANABRIA: Moving on to the next 23 slide, this is concerning what happened on today's information that we received from the Applicant. 24 25 And I want to point out that since we received this NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

information yesterday evening, and we kept on going 1 2 discussing it until noon today, I didn't have enough 3 time to finish and finalize that. That is not wall thinning, it's an inclusion identification location. 4 5 However, since this information is not available for 6 the staff right now on the other information they 7 need to provide all these UT examinations for us so 8 the staff will evaluate. And also, how they can 9 justify the integrity of Units 2 and 3, as well as 10 Unit 1 drywell. Therefore, this item we decided to not have it closed at this point. It's going to be 11 12 an open item. And we will be supplementing the SER 13 including this information also. 14 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you feel that if it's 15 satisfactorily closed and it's not recordable or 16 reportable, that you need to write a supplement to 17 the SER?

18 MS. SANABRIA: We believe that since 19 this information give us a quantitative document 20 data, we should supplement it since on the 21 information that we have in the ACRS qualitative 22 doesn't give us numbers of the UT examination. 23 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it apparently 24 doesn't tell you anything about wall thinning. 25 MS. SANABRIA: It doesn't tell us

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

	297
1	anything about wall thinning, but at least they need
2	to provide engineering justification. On the next
3	slide, I already covered the first recommendations
4	of the ACRS. On the next two slides, I will be
5	covering the remaining two.
6	For the operating experience
7	applicability, the staff claims that during Unit 1 -
8	I'm sorry, the Applicant claims that during Unit 1
9	extended outage, the overall environmental
10	conditions affecting external surfaces was
11	maintained consistent with those of Units 2 and 3.
12	Unit 1 operation following the shutdown and
13	associated replacement/refurbishments is expected to
14	exhibit the same aging mechanisms and rates as Units
15	2 and 3.
16	The water chemistry within this Unit 1
17	piping system was monitored for compliance with the
18	water quality requirements. Affected portions of
19	certain systems where operating experience of Units
20	2 and 3 showed adverse effects from uncontrolled
21	lay-up were replaced for all three units. For
22	example, the service water piping. The staff
23	questions all the above.
24	To ensure that there are no latent aging
25	effects as a result of the lay-up program, the staff
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

.

.

الملغاله

.

www.nealrgross.com

1 requested the Applicant for a targeted periodic 2 inspection program in Unit 1 systems that were unreplaced. The targeted inspection will continue 3 4 to monitor these systems and piping throughout the period of extended operation; meaning one prior to 5 6 restart, one before entering the period of extended 7 operation, and one within the period of extended operation. Therefore, the Unit 1 periodic 8 inspection will be an acceptable mitigating action 9 10 for the lack of applicable operating experience in Unit 1. Next slide. 11

12 Another ACRS recommendation is regrading 13 the aging management review and aging management 14 programs evaluated at the EPU level. The Committee 15 stipulated that TVA was to evaluate Brown's Ferry 16 operating experience at the uprated power level, and 17 incorporate lessons learned into their aging 18 management programs for the period of extended 19 operation. EPU is under current review by another division in NRR. TVA committed to implement 20 21 operating experience and aging management program 22 reviews before entering the period of extended 23 This is a standard commitment for all operation. 24 applicants for extended power uprates.

In conclusion, on the basis of its

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

www.nealrgross.com

1 evaluation of the license renewal application, the 2 NRC staff concluded that the requirements of 10 CFR 3 54.29(a) have been met pending resolution of open 4 item 2.4-3. This concludes my presentation. Thank 5 you. 6 Thank you. Any questions DR. BONACA: 7 from the members? 8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. I'd like to go 9 back to 2.4.3. Aren't we really talking about a 10 misunderstanding on whether something was wall 11 thinning or an inclusion? 12 DR. BONACA: This is on the issue of --13 yes. 14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. And if it's a 15 misunderstanding or miscommunication, why can't this 16 issue be closed out once the staff verifies that the 17 data is valid, proper, level three inspector has 18 certified that --19 dR. BONACA: They will do that. I think 20 what they intend to do, they intend to do it in the 21 SER. 22 MS. SANABRIA: Yes. 23 DR. BONACA: Because it's an issue that 24 come up during the review, and that feel that has 25 the SER was not closed yet. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

300 1 MS. SANABRIA: Yes. At this point, that 2 issue was closed based on the explanation of David 3 Jang. However, we received certain information of 4 UT measurements that we misunderstood or it was 5 misunderstood. 6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Miscommunicated or 7 something. 8 MS. SANABRIA: Exactly. And that just 9 happened yesterday. So right now we don't have that 10 documentation in front of us to make an evaluation, 11 continuing evaluation. And, therefore, the staff 12 needs to look at it, make a justification or make a statement of what it's going to do, what's going to 13 14 happen. That's why we opened the open issue. 15 Okay, thank you. MEMBER ARMIJO: 16 DR. BONACA: I don't know what that 17 means for us. I mean, we --MEMBER SIEBER: I don't think it means 18 19 anything for us the way I understand it, as long as 20 the staff follows up. 21 DR. BONACA: But I'm talking about in 22 terms of issuing the letter. Do we have to wait 23 until --MEMBER ARMIJO: We can discuss this all 24 25 later. NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

	301	
1	DR. BONACA: Yes. Okay? Are there any	
2	more questions? None. I thank you very much for	
3	the presentation and the staff, and the Applicant,	
4	and I give it back to you, Mr. Chairman.	
5	MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you very much. I	
6	thank the presenters very much. I think we're all	
7	ready for a break. We're going to end the formal	
8	session and the transcript, and we're going to take	
9	a break until 6:00. When we come back, we will get	
10	to work.	
11	(Whereupon, the proceedings went off the	
12	record at 5:43:51 p.m.)	
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
	NEAL R. GROSSCOURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.(202) 234-4433WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701www.nealrgross.com	

. Vill

V.

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on

Reactor Safeguards

530th Meeting

Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and, thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.

Sic

Eric Héndrixson Official Reporter Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com



Early Site Permit Application Clinton Power Station-Site Final Safety Evaluation Report



<u>Agenda</u>

> Introductions

- Significant Changes Since Draft Safety Evaluation Report (DSER)
- Geotechnical Approach
- Seismic Evaluation
- > Supplemental DSER Issue Closure

➤ Summary

Exelón. Nuclear

Introductions - ESP Project Team

Marilyn Kray – Project Executive Sponsor
 Christopher Kerr – Sr. Project Manager
 Eddie Grant – Safety / EP Lead
 William Maher – Environmental Lead



Introductions – Support Team

- CH2M Hill (Prime Contractor)
 - Environmental / Redress
 - Geotechnical
 - EP
- CH2M Hill Subcontractors
 - WorleyParsons
 o Safety
 - Geomatrix
 - o Seismic
 - Seismic Board of Review
 - o Expert, independent review
 - Others

- RPK Structural Mechanics Consulting
 - Seismic
- Sargent and Lundy
 - Draft Application Review
- > Morgan Lewis
 - Legal counsel

March 9, 2006

EGC Presentation to ACRS



Introductions – Site Location

- ➢ ESP Site Location
 - Central Illinois
 - Clinton Power Station Property
 - AmerGen Owned (EGC Subsidiary)
- > Applicant
 - Exelon Generation Company, LLC (EGC)

 Wholly owned subsidiary of Exelon Corporation



March 9, 2006

EGC Presentation to ACRS

Exelón. Nuclear

Significant Changes Since DSER

- ➢ Closure of all Open Items
- > Completion of all Confirmatory Items
- Acceptance of SSE ground motion spectra
 - Minor revisions in response to open items
- Documented Criteria for:
 - Permit Conditions
 - Combined License Action Items



Geotechnical Approach

Builds on existing CPS information

- Regional geology
- Site geology
- Exploration
- Laboratory testing
- ➢ EGC ESP work
 - Confirm conditions
 - Updated information



Seismic Evaluation SSE Ground Motion Determination

RG 1.165 Methodology

- > Investigations
- > Seismic sources update
- > SSHAC assessment
- ➢ PSHA
- Determine SSE ground motion spectra
 - Relative based --Reference Hazard Probability Criterion



- ➤ Same
- ➤ Same
- ➤ Same
- Same
- Determine SSE ground motion spectra
 - Performance-based Core Damage Frequency Criterion



SSE Ground Motion Determination (cont'd)

RG 1.165 Methodology

De-aggregate to identify controlling earthquakes

> Account for site effects

EGC ESP Application

➤ Same

Same [NUREG/CR-6728]

EGC Presentation to ACRS





March 9, 2006

EGC Presentation to ACRS



Major new information

- Repeated large events in New Madrid seismic zone in past 2,000 years
- Large events in Wabash Valley/ Southern Illinois in past 12,000 years
- One moderate event with energy center ~40 miles SW of site at Springfield ~6,000 years ago





- Performance-Based EGC ESP SSE Ground Motion Spectra
 - Horizontal DRS
 - Vertical DRS
 - RG 1.60 0.3g PGA (for reference only)
 - Acceptable to NRC Staff
 - Compared to Design Spectra at COL stage



March 9, 2006

EGC Presentation to ACRS



Supp. DSER Issue Closure

> Open Items (7) - Resolved

- 2.5.1-1, New Madrid magnitude estimates
- 2.5.2-1, Distance-conversion in EPRI '03 Ground Motion Model
- 2.5.2-2, Site velocity model for response analysis
- 2.5.2-3, Site dynamic response analysis
- 2.5.2-4, SSE ground motion adequately represents local prehistoric earthquakes
- 2.5.2-5, Performance-based method clarification
- 2.5.4-1, Additional borings



<u>Summary</u>

> All Open Items Closed

> All Confirmatory Items Completed

> SSE Ground Motion Spectra Accepted

March 9, 2006

EGC Presentation to ACRS













Key Review Areas

- Exclusion Area Authority and Control
- Nearby Industrial, Transportation, and Military Facilities
- Meteorology
- Hydrology
- Seismology and Geology
- Radiological Effluents
- Thermal Discharges
- Radiological Consequences of Accidents
- Physical Security
- Aircraft Hazards
- Emergency Planning
- Quality Assurance

03/09/2006



Review Area	Open Items
Exclusion Area Authority and Control	1
Meteorology	3
Hydrology	21
Seismology and Geology	7
Radiological Consequences of Accidents	1
Emergency Planning	6
Quality Assurance	1
Total:	40






Exelon's Performance-Based (PB) Safe Shutdown Earthquake (SSE)
<u>NRC staff concluded</u>:
1. PB method based on sound technical approach
2. Seismic design using PB SSE achieves safety level generally higher than operating plants
3. PB SSE adequately reflects local ground motion hazard

13

03/09/2006







8

ز





















Overview of NRC-Sponsored Research Supporting GL2004-02 Resolution

Mark Cunningham Robert L. Tregoning Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards March 9, 2006



Research Questions Investigated in Support of GL 2004-02 Resolution



- Does the post-LOCA environment generate chemical byproducts which may contribute to sump clogging?
- Can chemical byproducts cause head loss during post-LOCA recirculation scenarios?
- What variables affect debris penetration through sump screens? Will such debris clog surrogate throttle valves?
- Can debris head-loss data be used to develop predictive correlations?
- Can coatings debris transport within containment to the sump screen?



General Research Philosophy

- Motivation: Recognized that research was necessary in important technical areas to ensure adequate resolution of GL 2004-02
- Broad Objectives
 - Focus on technical areas having highest uncertainty (ACRS, staff, industry) and where generic evaluation provides the most impact
 - Conduct parametric and/or scoping studies to evaluate important variables over ranges of representative conditions
 - Interact with regulatory staff and industry to inform testing approach & conditions
- Goals
 - Integrated Chemical Effects Testing (ICET) Program: Provide basic technical knowledge to industry and staff on formation of chemical byproducts
 - Other Programs
 - Conduct confirmatory research for staff use in conducting an independent review and assessment of licensee GL 2004-02 evaluations
 - Make important results publicly available to inform ongoing industry activities



Technical Areas of Study



Chemical effects: Investigate contributions to sump screen head loss

- 1. Determine potential for chemical by-product formation within containment pool environments.
- 2. Characterize, predict, and investigate head loss for significant byproducts.
- Particulate head loss: Integrate testing results with analytical model to develop correlations for evaluating head loss of PWR insulation materials
- Downstream effects: Identify significant variables for consideration in ECCS performance evaluation.
 - 1. Quantity of ingested insulation debris
 - 2. Clogging within HPSI throttle valves
- Coatings transport: Evaluate the transportability of coating chips to the sump screen

March 9, 2006

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

Page 4 of 30





Chemical Effects: Objectives

- Determine, characterize, and quantify the chemical reaction products that may develop in representative PWR containment pool environments
 - Integrated chemical Effects Testing (ICET) Program: Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL).
- Investigate potential for chemical products to contribute to sump screen head loss
 - Argonne National Laboratory
- Evaluate accuracy of thermodynamic predictions on the quantities and species of chemical products which form
 - Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses (CNWRA) @ Southwest Research Institute



ICET Approach



Evaluate chemical by-product formation over 30 day mission time

The second s

- Choose representative test parameters using industry surveys
- Consider contribution from submerged and un-submerged materials: Al, Cu, Zn, GS, concrete, fiberglass and calcium silicate insulation
- Simulate plant conditions using scaling constant: ratio of surface area of coupon material (or weight/volume of insulation) to water volume

Test	Temp (C)	Buffering Agent	Initial pH	Boron (ppm)	Insulation Mixture	Corresponding Plants*
1	60	NaOH	10	2800	100% fiberglass	25
2	60	Na₃PO₄	7	2800	100% fiberglass	20
3	60	Na₃PO₄	7	2800	80% cal-sil 20% fiberglass	6
4	60	NaOH	10	2800	80% cal-sil 20% fiberglass	9
5	60	Na ₂ B ₄ O ₇	8	2400	100% fiberglass	9

* ICET environment most similar to plant. Some plants fit multiple environments.

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards







ICET: Significant Results



Test #1: NaOH & NUKON

- White precipitate (aluminum oxyhydroxide)
- Insulation deposits
- Significant Al weight loss





NUKON: Day 30

Test #2: Na₃PO₄ & NUKON

Insulation deposits



- Similar products as Test #1
- Less quantity and slower to form at lower temps March 9, 2006
 Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

Page 8 of 30





ICET: Significant Results

Test #3: Na₃PO₄ & Cal-Sil/NUKON

- During test: White flocculent material observed
- Post-Test:
 - White substance {Ca₃(PO₄)₂} coating test chamber materials
 - Insulation deposits



Test #4: NaOH & Cal-Sil/NUKON

- Much less insulation deposits
- Minimal aluminum weight loss
- Thin white coating (CaCO₃) on Al specimens





Chemical Head Loss Testing: Approach

CARGE CONTRACTOR OF STATES

- Simulate chemical products observed in ICET
- Examine effects over a broad, representative range of environmental variables (time, temperature, concentrations, etc.)
- Conduct single effects tests in closed vertical loop instead of integrated tests
- Evaluate plant-relevance using scaling parameters
 - Head loss: mass of chemical product & debris per sump screen area
 - Product formation: mass of chemical product per containment volume

Chemical Effects Head Loss Test Loop





Chemical Head Loss Testing: Significant Results





Head Loss in Na₃PO₄ Environments

- Head losses with chemical products can be greater than with an corresponding amount of cal–sil
- No significant difference in maximum head loss apparent as a function of cal-sil/Na₃PO₄ dissolution rates
 - Relative contribution of Ca₃(PO₄)₂ to head loss depends strongly on the debris loading
 - Biggest contribution: Fiber bed saturated with chemical product
 - Similar behavior observed as with particulate loading



Chemical Speciation Prediction: Approach

and the second secon



- Evaluate the feasibility of utilizing commercially-available thermodynamic simulation codes for predicting chemical species formation in plant-specific environments
- Measure corrosion rates of important materials: Al, Cu, Zn (galvanized steel), fiberglass, cal-sil, carbon steel, concrete
- Perform initial blind predictions of the ICET experiments to compare the quantity and type of solid species which form
- Conduct follow-on calibrated simulations to omit species not observed in ICET testing

Chemical Speciation Prediction: Calibrated Simulation of ICET #1





Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards



Chemical Effects: Initial Conclusions



- Chemical products, precipitants and gelatinous-like materials can form in a representative PWR containment pool.
- Relatively small changes to important variables (e.g., pH, insulation) can significantly affect the quantity, types, and nature of chemical byproducts that form.
- Chemical products in the environments examined thus far can contribute significantly to sump screen head loss.

- In Na₃PO₄ environments, small inventories of dissolved Ca may significantly contribute to head loss.
 - Greater than 25 ppm dissolved Ca
 - Depending on fiber loading, greater than 0.5 kg/m² of cal-sil screen loading
- Blind predictions using only input corrosion data were not successful.
- Most accurate results achieved by suppressing thermodynamically species not observed in ICET testing.



Particulate Head Loss: Testing & Modeling



Contractor: Pacific Northwest National Laboratory

- RES Investigator: William Krotiuk
- Objectives
 - Develop improved model to conservatively predict pressure drop across and compression of a debris bed on a sump screen
 - Utilize test data to support model development of empirical constants and independently validate applicability
 - Experimentally investigate important mechanistic parameters affecting head loss in mixed debris beds



Particulate Head Loss: Modeling Approach



- Base model on classical form of porous medium flow equation (Ergun Equation) accounting for viscous and kinetic flow components
 - Develop improved method to predict debris bed compressibility

and the second of the second second

- Develop particulate "saturation" relation for mixed fibrous (NUKON), particulate (cal-sil) debris beds
- Identify the limiting particulate concentration as a function of NUKON bed characteristics
- Model formulation
 - One homogeneous control volume
 - two homogeneous control volumes through debris bed thickness, each with independent debris concentration distribution
- Evaluate model assumptions and validity with head loss test data from variety of test programs (PNNL, LANL, ANL)



Particulate Head Loss: Testing Approach



- Design closed-loop facility to control of test parameters over a range of relevant conditions
 - Pressurize loop to eliminate gas and two-phase flow conditions

化酸钙医酸白酸钙化白酸 化乙酰乙酸 经收益 化过分法

- Measure bed height in situ
- Permit separate filtering of suspended particles
- Develop standardized debris preparation so that material with repeatable characteristics can be produced by independent operators.
- Characterize the debris bed after the test
 - Measure mass of individual constituents in bed.
 - Evaluate through-thickness particulate concentration within the debris bed .
- Principal test variables
 - Debris bed mass and relative composition
 - Particulate distribution within bed
 - Debris arrival sequence
 - fluid temperature
 - flow velocity



 $\langle \cdot \rangle$

Particulate Head Loss: Significant Test Results



◆ Case 1 A ■ Case 1 B ▲ Case 2 A ▲ Case 2 B ⊕ Case 2 C ◆ Case 4 A ⊕ Case 4 B ■ Case 4 C



Screen Approach Velocity (ft/s)

- Debris arrival sequence can significantly affect measured head loss
 - Localized bed saturation is likely important contributor
 - Debris bed sectioning being used to investigate bed homogeneity and particulate distribution within the bed

March 9, 2006

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards



Particulate Head Loss: Initial Conclusions



- Significant head loss increases occur when a fibrous debris bed become saturated with small particles either uniformly or locally
- Fibrous debris is required initially to trap finer particulates
- Debris entrapment at the test screen is a function of debris type
 - Most fibrous insulation added accumulates in the debris bed
 - Depending on particulate mass added, significant (as much as 50%) particulate remains suspended during testing



Downstream Effects



- Contractor: Los Alamos National Laboratory
- Objectives
 - Debris Ingestion (Phase I): Examine variables that affect the amount of insulation debris that can pass through a sump strainer screen and become ingested within the ECCS system (NUREG/CR-6885).
 - Throttle Valve Blockage (Phase II): Evaluate effect of ingested insulation debris on blockage of surrogate high-pressure safetyinjection (HPSI) throttle valves.



Downstream Effects: Debris Ingestion



- Approach: Phase I
 - Evaluate fiberglass (NUKON), cal-sil, and reflective metal insulation (RMI) debris
 - Conduct constant velocity testing within linear flume
 - Pass individual debris types through clean test screens
- Principal test variables
 - Debris size
 - Debris agglomeration
 - Debris location: floor or within flow
 - Flow velocity





- A significant amount of NUKON debris arriving in finely separated fibers (BP) passed through the test screens while larger, agglomerated pieces (LS) did not.
- Significant percentages (up to 75%) of RMI debris passed through the test screens when the debris was smaller than the screen opening and was introduced directly into the flow at these velocities.
- Virtually all cal-sil insulation particulates passed through any size test screen.

March 9, 2006

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards



Downstream Effects: Throttle Valve Blockage



- Approach: Phase II
 - Select ingested debris characteristics for RMI, NUKON, cal-sil based on the phase I study
 - Test a surrogate valve chamber with flexible geometry: 3 configurations with different contact angles and seat diameters

SALE STREET STREET STREET STORE S

- Parametrically study important variables to identify plausible debris retention mechanisms
- Determine relationship between flow area and valve loss coefficient
- Infer debris retention based on increases in valve loss coefficient
- Principal test variables
 - Valve geometry
 - Debris type and size
 - Valve gap height setting
 - Single input vs. accumulated debris
 - Single vs. mixed debris



March 9, 2006

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards



- Greatest loss coefficient increases resulted from NUKON loading
- Valve loss coefficient increased as the RMI debris size relative to the gap setting increased
- Measured loss coefficient is a function of valve geometry
- Considerable variability was apparent in results

March 9, 2006





- A significant percentage of finely-divided, suspended debris (NUKON, RMI, cal-sil) can pass through clean screens
- It is important to understand size distribution and timing of debris arriving at screen to determine percentage of debris ingestion
- All debris types (except for finely divided cal-sil) and combinations resulted in valve loss coefficient increases for a surrogate HPSI throttle valve
- Some tests demonstrated that finer debris (cal-sil) could be retained if blockage is initially established with coarser debris (NUKON, RMI)
- Debris accumulation over time was observed, but the effects were not monotonic and self-clearing was observed at certain points





Coatings Transport Testing

- Contractor: Naval Surface Warfare Center, Carderock Division
- Objective: Characterize the transport behavior of coatings debris in water under stagnant and flow conditions.
- Approach
 - Study 5 coating systems representing a range of representative physical characteristics (e. g., specific gravity, thickness, surface roughness)
 - Perform quiescent settling tests: terminal velocity and time-to-sink.
 - Conduct uniform flow transport testing: tumbling steady-state velocity.
- Principal test variables
 - Debris size: 1/64 inch to 2 inch
 - Debris shape: flat and curled
 - Flow velocity



Coatings Transport Testing: Transport Test Apparatus







March 9, 2006

30 feet

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

Page 28 of 30



Coatings Transport Testing: Preliminary Observations



- Time-to-sink is significantly influenced by specific gravity (SG)
 - Alkyd coatings (SG = 1.05) did not sink
 - Heavier coatings typically sank within 1 second
- Transport velocities were influenced primarily by SG and chip shape
 - Alkyd coating (SG = 1.05) injected into the flow transported at 0.2 ft/s
 - Heavier coatings had higher transport and tumbling velocities
 - Curled chips generally had lower tumbling velocities than flat chips





- 1. NRC's research program is designed to provide basic conceptual understanding about several important technical issues which impact ECCS functionality
- 2. NRC's primary research role is to provide confirmatory information so the staff can independently evaluate whether licensees satisfy regulatory requirements
- 3. Several important research findings have been discussed that should be considered in reaching an acceptable resolution of the technical issues raised in Generic Letter 2004-02
- 4. Thorough understanding and consideration of plant-specific issues is required to assess the implications of research findings and develop acceptable resolution strategies
Overview of Resolution Status and Plans for Generic Safety Issue (GSI)-191, "Assessment of Debris Accumulation on PWR Sump Performance"



Presented by: Jon Hopkins Thomas Hafera Michael Scott Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Presented to: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards March 9, 2006

Purpose of Presentation

 Update the Committee on progress to date in addressing GSI-191, challenges and issues that remain, and plans for addressing the challenges and closing the GSI





C

Presentation Topics

- Background
- Chemical Effects
- Coatings Issues
- Downstream Effects
- Path Forward



GSI-191

 Objective: Ensure that post-accident debris blockage will not impede or prevent operation of PWR emergency core cooling system (ECCS) and containment spray system (CSS) in recirculation mode



GSI-191 Milestones to Date

- Bulletin 2003-01 issued June 2003
- NEI methodology guidance document submitted May 2004
- Generic Letter 2004-02 issued September 2004
- NRC Safety Evaluation issued December 2004
- Licensee detailed responses to GL 2004-02, September 2005
- Information Notice 2005-26 issued September 2005
- IN 2005-26 Supplement 1 issued January 2006



- Requests addressees to perform a mechanistic evaluation of the potential for the adverse effects of post-accident debris blockage and operation with debris-laden fluids to impede or prevent the recirculation functions of the ECCS and CSS
- Requests licensees to implement, by end of 2007, any plant modifications that the above evaluation identifies as being necessary to ensure system functionality
- By Sep 1, 2005, addressees were to provide:
 - Results of the evaluation
 - Modification implementation schedule
 - License amendments and/or exemption requests (if needed)



Generic Letter 2004-02 Responses

- Responses were due September 1, 2005
- All plants are upgrading or have recently upgraded their sump strainers
- While the responses were not complete, industry continues to make progress toward resolving this issue
 - Industry will provide updates to their September responses as information becomes available
 - Industry will meet with the staff periodically to keep the staff informed of the industry efforts to resolve this issue
- The staff issued requests for additional information in February 2006. Industry will respond in supplements to September 2005 GL responses
- Five units have requested additional time beyond 2007 to complete their corrective actions



Chemical Effects

- Corrosion products, gelatinous material, or other chemical reaction products that result from interaction between containment materials and the containment environment after a loss-ofcoolant accident
- May affect head loss across sump strainers and downstream components



Chemical Effects Approach



Path Forward - Chemical Effects ⁽ Evaluations

- Staff will receive and comment on Westinghouse Owners Group (WOG) report that proposes guidance for industry chemical effects evaluations
- Staff will continue interactions with screen vendors to resolve technical issues with plant-specific testing
- Staff will use information from confirmatory Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research work to perform independent evaluation of licensee chemical effect evaluations



Coatings Issues

- NRC adopted conservative positions for coatings zone of influence, coatings debris characterization, non-qualified coatings failure, and coatings debris transport
- Plants could deviate from these positions with an adequate technical justification (test data)
- Staff will evaluate testing that licensees provide to ensure that it is technically sound and applicable



- Design of systems for handling debris-laden fluids is a mature science
- Almost all licensees are using the Westinghouse Owners Group (WOG) report WCAP-16406P for their evaluation methodology
- Staff reviewed WCAP and provided comments to the WOG in October 2005



Path Forward - Downstream Effects

- Staff has draft review guidance for fuel and reactor vessel issues
- Staff will continue to work with the WOG and licensees on WCAP issues, site-specific issues, and responses to staff's requests for additional information
- Staff will review licensee modifications and industry tests for downstream issues, including in-vessel issues
- Staff will run confirmatory computer analysis of effects of potential flow blockage in the vessel



GSI-191 Resolution Path Forward



Regulatory Approach to Issue Closure

- High confidence that enlarging strainers will enhance safety

 staff expects modifications by end of 2007
- Additional measures may be identified as a result of ongoing testing
- NRC has provided an approved resolution methodology and will verify adequacy of implementation through inspections and audits
- Licensees are responsible for resolving sump issues at their plants
- Industry developing additional guidance, on which staff will comment
- Solutions are largely plant specific
- Issue closure based on reasonable assurance plants compliant with 10 CFR 50.46 and other applicable regulations



Acronyms for Figures

ANL	Argonne National Laboratory
GC	generic communications
H/L	head loss
ICET	Integrated Chemical Effects Test
IN	Information Notice
LANL	Los Alamos National Laboratory
MD	Management Directive
ROP	Reactor Oversight Process
SE	safety evaluation
SwRI	Southwest Research Institute
TI	Temporary Instruction

C



C



Generic Safety Issue 191

Brian W. Sheron Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards March 9, 2006



- Chemical effects testing raised additional concerns about debris loading on screens. Industry initially did not aggressively pursue issue
- Many licensees approached the issue by planning significantly larger screens with excess margin to account for areas of uncertainty, in some cases literally the largest screens that the containment can accommodate
- A few licensees are pursuing an active strainer design





- Staff has recently confirmed its expectation to licensees that modifications to address sump issues should be in place by end of 2007
- Both staff and industry believe that installing modified strainers at this time is correct thing to do. Downstream effects can be accommodated through engineering evaluation and component modification, as necessary
- Industry has said that a nominal amount of time (i.e., 6 months to a year) for additional analysis would not affect modified strainer installation plans, because modified strainers have already been designed, procured, and scheduled for installation





- Waiting until all testing and analysis is completed would result in unacceptable modified strainer installation dates, and would likely not significantly affect the size of the installed strainers
- Moreover, if subsequent testing and/or analyses show modified strainers still don't provide adequate margin, likely resolution would be further reduction of debris loading on strainers (e.g, fibrous insulation removal, alternate buffering agent)
- Further testing and/or analyses will be done to confirm acceptability of margins
- Staff conclusion is that current schedule for modified strainer installation should be maintained and will provide significant improvement in safety compared to current strainers



Estimated Size of PWR Replacement Strainers (Passive Strainers only) *

* (From 2/9/06 NEI presentation)



Planned Strainer Installation



Industry Activities to Address PWR ECCS Sump Performance ACRS Meeting March 9, 2006

John Butler Senior Project Manager Nuclear Energy Institute (202)739-8108 jcb@nei.org

ľEl



Evaluation Guidance Development

- Development of Industry Guidance began following issuance of NUREG/CR-6762, Parametric Evaluation for PWR Recirculation Sump Performance (2002)
- NEI 02-01, Debris Sources Inside Containment (2002) issued to begin plant data collection activities (development sponsored by WOG)
- Bulletin 2003-01, Potential Impact of Debris Blockage on Emergency Sump Recirculation at PWRs (2003) called for compensatory actions

GL 2004-02

- GL 2004-02, Potential Impact of Debris Blockage on Emergency Recirculation During Design Basis Accidents at Pressurized-Water Reactors, issued September 2004
- Requested PWR licensees to perform an evaluation of recirculation functions and, if appropriate, take additional actions to ensure system function
- GL schedule:
 - By 2/28/05 provide description of evaluation methodology to be used and schedule for completion
 - By 9/1/2005 provide results of evaluation
 - By 12/31/2007 complete all actions, including necessary plant modifications













ľΕΙ





Strainer Vendors

- Of the 66 units planning to replace strainers, 65 have selected a vendor/design concept
 - One plant finalizing design evaluation before selecting vendor
 - Five strainer vendor teams:
 - Enercon/Alion/Westinghouse/Transco
 - Framatome/PCI
 - GE
 - + CCI
 - + AECL
 - Four units intend to install active strainers









Plant Specific Modifications

Actions to address debris sources

- ~45% identified near term actions to modify or reduce problematic insulation materials
- ~20% identified non-programmatic changes to modify or reduce problematic coatings and latent debris
- Containment modifications beyond strainer installation
 - >30% identified modifications affecting debris transport (e.g., debris interceptors)
 - >20% identified other modifications affecting flood-up level, equipment storage
 - Downstream effects
 - >50% indicated plans for modification of downstream flow pathways
- Programmatic changes

.







Summary

- WOG, EPRI and NEI activities are directed toward addressing key areas of uncertainty and minimizing plant impacts
- Activities for plant-specific resolution of GSI-191 are continuing

NÉ I



Browns Ferry Nuclear Plant Units 1, 2, and 3 License Renewal Safety Evaluation Report

Staff Presentation to the ACRS Full Committee Ram Subbaratnam, and Yoira Diaz Sanabria, Project Managers Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation March 9, 2006 3:15 - 5:15 PM (EST)

Review Highlights



- License Extension Request December 31, 2003
 - Unit 1: December 20, 2013
 - Unit 2: June 28, 2014
 - Unit 3: July 2, 2016
- SER with Open and Confirmatory Items issued on August 9, 2005

• Final SER issued on January 12, 2006

- Two (2) Cls and Four (4) Ols were resolved
- March 6, 2006 letter Applicant certified CLB differences in Unit 1 satisfied 10 CFR 50.59 criteria and ready for audit (TI 2509/001)
- Supplemental SER will provide details/clarifications on Unit 1 Periodic Inspection Program and resolution of OI for Drywell Shell Corrosion

• Open Items (OIs)

- Two (2) Ols (Closed)
 - Time-limited aging analysis: OI 4.7.7
 - Unit 1 Periodic Inspection: OI 3.0-3 LP (lay up)
- One (1) OI AMP Inspection
 - RHRSW piping
- Open Item 2.4-3: Drywell Shell Remains Unresolved

ACRS Interim Report Letter Highlights



- Interim Report Letter October 19, 2005
- Response to Letter November 28, 2005
- Four major recommendations
 - The final SER included:
 - Resolution of four Ols
 - Discussion of Units 2 and 3 operating experience and its applicability to Unit 1
 - Description of Unit 1 Periodic Inspection Program attributes
 - Evaluation of operating experience at up-rated power level that incorporates lessons learned into the AMP prior to the PEO

SER – OI 4.7.7 (Closed)



OI 4.7.7: Stress Relaxation Core Plate Hold-Down Bolts

- Applicant committed to perform plant specific analysis per BWRVIP-25
- Analysis will be submitted for staff's review and approval two years prior to entering the PEO
SER – OI 3.0-3 LP (Closed)



OI 3.0-3 LP (lay up): Unit 1 Periodic Inspection Program

- Staff requested and evaluated program that was included in final SER Section 3.0.3.3.5
 - Plant specific program to monitor latent aging effects of left in place / lay up components in Unit 1
 - Assures level of safety of Unit 1 left in place / lay up components equivalent from those components in Units 2 and 3
 - Staff's reviewed subsequent sampling methodology to confirm consistency with NUREG-1475
- The program will be fully developed and implemented prior to Unit 1 restart

RHRSW Piping Confirmatory Item



Inspection report – November 7, 2005

- RHRSW suction side: Three 24-inch diameter cast iron pipes, cast into concrete of the intake structure, have never been inspected
- On February 14, 2006 letter, the applicant committed to perform one-time inspection by using a remote method before entering the PEO
- Staff asked the applicant to confirm no blockage path through pipes by using the buried piping inspection program and tanks as recommended by GALL
- Applicant agrees with the staff and will provide this as a commitment
- Pending on formal submittal this is a confirmatory item
- No additional safety issues were identified, therefore aging management inspection is closed as documented in letter dated March 1, 2006.

6

SER – OI 2.4-3 (Open)

ſ



- Earlier, the applicant indicated that no significant degradation observed in normally in-accessible areas of the drywell
- Staff accepted a one-time UT inspection based on the understanding that the degradation is insignificant
- Inspection will be done prior to restart for Unit 1 and before entering the PEO for Units 2 and 3

SER – OI 2.4-3 (Continued)



On March 9, 2006 new information verbally provided by applicant on Unit 1 drywell UT data

- Found a small localized area of wall thinning
- Applicant is evaluating issue to provide impact on drywell integrity for all three units
- Evaluation will be provided to the staff for review
- Staff evaluation will be documented in Supplemental SER
- Therefore, OI 2.4-3 remains open

ACRS Interim Report Letter Operating Experience Applicability

€.



• Applicant claims:

-

- Unit 1 Environment was maintained consistent with those of Units 2 and 3
- Unit 1 experienced the same aging mechanisms and rates
- Water chemistry within Unit 1 piping systems maintained in Service met operating purity requirements
- Effective portions of certain systems in areas where OE from U 2 & 3 showed adverse effects from uncontrolled lay up were replaced for all three units
- Staff questions the applicant's statement of OE applicability
- Unit 1 Periodic Inspection Program will be an acceptable mitigating action for the lack of applicable OE

ACRS Interim Report Letter AMR and AMP evaluated at EPU level



- Applicant to evaluate BFN operating experience at the up-rated power level and incorporate lessons learned into their aging management programs for the PEO
- Applicant committed to implement operating experience and aging management program reviews before entering PEO

Conclusion

E



11

 On the basis of its evaluation of the license renewal application, the NRC staff concluded that the requirements of 10 CFR 54.29(a) have been met, pending resolution of OI 2.4-3.



Agenda



- Opening Remarks
- Description of Browns Ferry
- BFN License Renewal Application
- Unit 1 Major Equipment
 Replacement / Repair
- Operating Experience Applicable to Unit 1
- Unit 1 Periodic Inspection Program
- Major Exceptions to GALL Report
- Corrective Action Program
- License Renewal Commitments
- Status of AMP Implementation
- Unit 1 Maintenance Rule Implementation
- Summary

Masoud Bajestani Bill Crouch Bill Crouch Joe Valente

Bill Crouch Joe Valente Ken Brune Rich DeLong Rich DeLong Rich DeLong Bill Crouch Bill Crouch



Description of Browns Ferry

- All Three BFN Units are General Electric BWR 4 Reactors with Mark I Containments
- Designed and Constructed Materially and Operationally Identical Including Systems, Components, Materials and Environments
- Approximate Years of Operation
 - Unit 1 10

- Unit 2 23
- Unit 3 18
- NRC Performance Indicators Green
 - Operating at High Capacity Factor
- Unit 1 on Schedule to Restart in May 2007
- Unit 2/3 Operating at 105% Original Licensed Thermal Power

BFN License Renewal Application



- Three-Unit Application Submitted December 31, 2003
- Original License Expiration
 - Unit 1 December 20, 2013
 - Unit 2 June 28, 2014
 - Unit 3 July 2, 2016
- License Renewal Application at Current Licensed Thermal Power for each Unit (Unit 1 – 3293 MWt, Units 2 and 3 – 3458 MWt)
- Appendix F Describes the Current Licensing Basis Differences Between Unit 1 and Units 2/3
 - These Differences will be Eliminated Prior to Unit 1 Restart (May 2007)
 - Modification and Program Changes in Progress to Eliminate These Differences
 - Current Licensing Basis Same at Restart
- Prepared Using Generic Aging Lessons Learned Report (Rev. 0, 2001)

Unit 1 Major Equipment Replacement / Repair

€

- Reasons for Replacement / Repair Examples Provided Below
 - Fidelity with Units 2/3 and Reliability
 - Recirculation Pump Variable Frequency Drives
 - Install Digital Feedwater Control System
 - New Drywell Coolers
 - RHR Heat Exchanger Floating Head
 - Regulatory Issues (Nuclear Performance Plan, GLs and Bulletins)
 - Replace piping subject to Intergrannular Stress Corrosion Cracking
 - Drywell structural steel and electrical penetrations
 - Environmental Qualification
 - Dose Reduction
 - Replace valves due to stellite content

Unit 1 Major Equipment Replacement / Repair



- Reasons for Replacement / Repair
 - Maintenance Reduction
 - Large pump and motor refurbishment
 - Turbine refurbishment
 - Valve replacement / refurbishment
 - Lessons Learned from Unit 3 Layup and Recovery
 - Residual Heat Removal Service Water Piping Replacement in the Reactor Building
 - Extraction Steam Piping (FAC) Replacement
 - Raw Cooling Water Piping Replacement
 - Extended Power Uprate
 - Feedwater Pump and Turbine Modifications
 - Additional Condensate Demineralizer

Unit 2/3 Operating Experience Applicable to Unit 1



- Identical GE BWR4 Reactors with Mark I Containments
- Designed and Constructed Materially and Operationally Identical Including Systems, Components, Materials and Environments
- Unit 3 Shutdown for 10 Years
 - All Units Used Same Layup Philosophy, Processes and Conditions
 - Aging Effects Monitored and Addressed Prior to Unit 3 Restart
 - No Layup Induced Aging Effects During 10 Years of Ensuing Operation
 - Extensive Layup Experience from Unit 3 Directly Applicable to Unit 1
 Other than Duration, Same Effects
- Anticipated Piping Replacements as a Result of Layup
 Experience from Unit 3 Incorporated into Unit 1 Recovery Plan
 - RHR Service Water Piping Replacement (A and C Loops)
 - Raw Cooling Water Small Bore Piping

Unit 2/3 Operating Experience Applicable to Unit 1



- Planned Replacement of IGSCC Susceptible Piping in Reactor Recirculation, Residual Heat Removal, Reactor Water Cleanup and Core Spray Systems
- Did not Credit Unit 1 Layup Program as Sole Means to Establish Acceptability of Piping and Components for Restart or License Renewal
 - Visual and UT Inspections Performed to Establish Condition
 - Piping and Component Replacements
- Implementing Same Restart Programs and Modifications as were Completed on Unit 2 and 3
- Implementing Same Aging Management Programs for Duration of Original License Period and Period of Extended Operation
- Compensatory Periodic Inspection of Unit 1 Non-Replaced Piping

Unit 1 Periodic Inspection Program

- Periodic Inspections will be Performed to Verify No Latent Aging Effects are Occurring in Non-Replaced Piping
- Supplements Other Aging Management Programs
- Baseline Inspections Before Restart
- 95/95 Confidence Level Samples for each Group in Accordance with NUREG 1475
- Samples Grouped by Common Material Types and Environments
 - Stainless Steel/Treated Water
 - Stainless Steel/Raw Water
 - Carbon Steel/Treated Water
 - Carbon Steel/Raw Water
 - Carbon Steel/Treated Water Closed Cooling Water System

É

Unit 1 Periodic Inspection Program



- Sample Points
 - From Non-Replaced Piping In-Scope for License Renewal
 - From Piping not in Operation During Unit 1 Lay-up
 - Includes Areas Where There is Potential for Degradation as well as Areas Where Degradation is not Expected
- First Round of Periodic Inspections will be Performed After Several Years of Unit 1 Operation and Prior to Period of Extended Operation
- Additional Inspections will be Performed during the Period of Extended Operation Prior to Completion of 10 Years of Extended Operation
- Subsequent Inspection Frequency will be Determined Based on Inspection Results

Unit 1 Periodic Inspection Program

- The Periodic Inspection Sample Locations will be a Subset of Non-Replaced Piping Locations in
 - Residual Heat Removal Service Water (A and C loops)
 - Fire Protection

E

- Emergency Equipment Cooling Water
- Raw Cooling Water
- Control Rod Drive
- Core Spray
- Feedwater
- High Pressure Core Injection
- Main Steam
- Reactor Core Isolation Cooling
- Residual Heat Removal
- Reactor Building Closed Cooling Water
- Turbine Drains and Miscellaneous Piping

- Radiation Monitoring
- Radwaste
- Containment Inerting
- Reactor Water Cleanup
- Rector Recirculation
- Containment
- Standby Liquid Control
- Sampling and Water Quality
- Gland Seal
- Reactor Vessel Vents and
 - Drains
- Heater Drains and Vents
- Condensate and Demineralized Water

Major Exceptions to GALL Report

- No Major Exceptions to Generic Aging Lessons Learned Report
- 39 Aging Management Programs

- 8 Aging Management Programs Have Taken Minor Exceptions to GALL
- Each Aging Management Program is Adequate to Manage the Aging Effects for Which it is Credited.





- Aging Management Programs with Exceptions to GALL
 - Electrical Cables not Subject to 10 CFR 50.49 Environmental Qualification
 Requirements used in Instrumentation Circuits Program
 - LPRM cables use calibration results of surveillance program
 - Chemistry Control Program
 - Used updated EPRI guidelines for water chemistry
 - Bolting Integrity Program
 - Other AMPs were used for some bolting
 - Inspection of Overhead Heavy Load and Light Load Handling Systems Program
 - Crane fatigue was addressed by TLAA analysis
 - Fire Protection Program
 - CLB requirements used for inspection and testing
 - Fire Water System Program
 - CLB requirements used for inspection and testing
 - Fuel Oil Chemistry Program
 - Different industry standard used
 - ASME Section XI Subsection IWE Program
 - o Some inspection and testing requirements based on approved relief requests

ĪM

Corrective Action Program

- License Renewal Commitments Tracked with Onsite Commitment
 Tracking System and Corrective Action Program
- TVA Corrective Action Program Applies to all TVA Units
- Requires All Personnel to Promptly Document and Report Problems and Adverse Conditions for Evaluation and Corrective Action
- Ensures Immediate Action, Operability Evaluation, Reportability Determination, Determination of Severity for Root Cause and Extent of Condition (if required), Management Review, Evaluation, Corrective Action Tracking and Trending
- Condition Identified on any BFN Unit Reviewed for Generic Implications to Other Units and Other TVA Sites
- Internal and External Plant Operating Experience Incorporated into Corrective Action Program

License Renewal Commitments

£

- Commitments made Through Application and Requests for Additional Information
 - 110 Commitments made to Date

- Revise Existing Aging Management Programs to Include License Renewal References
- Enhance Existing Aging Management Programs
- Implement New Aging Management Programs
- Completion of Open Items from Draft SER
- Unit 1 Specific Appendix F Current Licensing Basis Differences
 Between Unit 1 and Units 2 and 3
- License Renewal Commitments Tracked Through Onsite
 Commitment Tracking System and Corrective Action Program

Status of AMP Implementation

- 39 Aging Management Programs Total
 - 11 Existing Aging Management Programs Revised Only to Include Unit 1
 - Complete Revisions in 2006
 - 11 Existing Aging Management Programs Requiring No Enhancement
 - Complete Revisions in 2007
 - 11 Existing Aging Management Programs Require Enhancement for all Units
 - Complete Revisions in 2008
 - 6 New Aging Management Programs
 - Develop by 2009
- Aging Management Program Implementation Packages Have Been Developed for All 39 Programs
- Implement Unit 1 Periodic Inspection Program Prior to Restart

Unit 1 Maintenance Rule Implementation

- Underlying Purpose of Maintenance Rule is to Ensure SSCs are Maintained so that they will Perform their Intended Function when Required
- Because of Defueled Condition Most Unit 1 Systems do not Perform Functions Required to be Monitored by Rule
- Because of Layup Status Most Unit 1 Systems cannot Perform Functions
- Unit 1 Systems that Perform Required Function in Defueled Status or Support U2/3 Operation are Operated and Maintained under Applicable Technical Specifications and Included in Maintenance Rule Program
- Temporary Exemption Created to Resolve Issue Raised in 1997 NRC
 Initial Maintenance Rule Inspection Eliminated When System
 Required to be Operable by Technical Specifications

Ę

Summary



- Three-Unit Application at Current Licensed Thermal Power
- Prepared using Generic Aging Lessons Learned Report
- Unit 2/3 Operating Experience Applicable to Unit 1
- Unit 1 Periodic Inspection Program for Non-Replaced Piping to Verify No Latent Aging Effects are Occurring as a Result of Layup Duration
- Aging Management Programs Established to Manage the Effects of Aging so that BFN can be Operated Safely in Accordance with Current Licensing Basis for Period of Extended Operation
- License Renewal Commitments Tracked Through Onsite
 Commitment Tracking System and Corrective Action Program